



# Sage 300 2022

## Database and Report Changes

August 2021

This is a publication of Sage Software, Inc.

© 2021 The Sage Group plc or its licensors. All rights reserved. Sage, Sage logos, and Sage product and service names mentioned herein are the trademarks of Sage Global Services Limited or its licensors. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Last updated: August 19, 2021

# Documentation:Technical Information for System Manager

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki



The following sections describe data tables, database changes, and report changes for Sage 300 ERP System Manager.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables
- 2 Database Changes
  - 2.1 Version 6.4A
  - 2.2 Version 6.2A
  - 2.3 Version 6.1A
  - 2.4 Version 6.0A
  - 2.5 Version 5.6A
- 3 Report Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Version 5.6A

## Data Tables

**Note:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are duplicated in the system and company databases.

Table 	Description	Version Information 
ASACTLOG	Activation log	
CSAPP *	List of actived applications	
CSAUTH *	User authorizations	
CSCCD *	Currency codes	
CSCOM	Company profile	
CSCRD *	Currency rates	
CSCRH *	Currency rate tables	
CSCRT *	Currency rate types	
CSEUR *	Euro conversion rates	

CSFSC	Fiscal calendar	
CSFSCST	Fiscal statuses	Added in version 6.0A
CSOPT	Optional tables	
CSOPTCC	Optional fields conversion creation	
CSOPTCM	Optional fields conversion mapping	
CSOPTFD	Optional field values	
CSOPTFH	Optional fields	
CSPFLOW	Process flows	Added in version 6.1A
CSSEC *	Security Groups	
CSSEQN	Sequence number dispenser	
CSSKAP	Schedule application links	
CSSKTB	Schedules	
CSUICSH *	UI customization profile headers	
CSUICST *	UI customization profile details	
CSUSCST *	UI customization profile assignments	

## Database Changes

### Version 6.4A

- New table **ASRPTH**
  - REPORTID, CHAR
  - AUDTDATE, DATE
  - AUDTTIME, TIME
  - AUDTUSER, CHAR
  - AUDTORG, CHAR
  - REPORTNAME, CHAR
  - REPORTTITLE, CHAR

### Version 6.2A

- **CSCOM (Company Profile)**
  - Added in PU3 new field BRN (Business Registration Number) - size: 30

### Version 6.1A

- New table **CSPFLOW (Process flows)**

### Version 6.0A

- New table added: **CSFSCST (Fiscal Statuses)**

- Fields removed from table **CSFSC**: STATUS1, STATUS2, STATUS3, STATUS4, STATUS5, STATUS6, STATUS7, STATUS8, STATUS9, STATUS10, STATUS11, STATUS12, STATUS13

## **Version 5.6A**

- **CSCOM (Company Profile)**
  - Added the field Tax Number (TAXNBR)
  - Added the field Legal Name (LEGALNAME)
- New table: **ASACTLOG (Activation log)**

## **Report Changes**

### **Version 6.2A**

No change

### **Version 6.1A**

No change

### **Version 6.0A**

No change

### **Version 5.6A**

No change

Retrieved from "<http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com>

/wiki/Documentation:Technical\_Information\_for\_System\_Manager"

Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

- This page was last modified on 28 June 2016, at 23:17.

# Documentation:Technical Information for Bank Services

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki


The following sections describe data tables, database changes, and report changes for Sage 300 ERP Bank Services.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables in Version 5.6 and Later Versions
- 2 Data Tables in Version 5.5A
- 3 Database Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.7A
  - 3.2 Version 6.5A
  - 3.3 Version 6.2A
  - 3.4 Version 6.1A
  - 3.5 Version 6.0A PU1
  - 3.6 Version 6.0A
  - 3.7 Version 5.6A PU2
  - 3.8 Version 5.6A
- 4 Report Changes
  - 4.1 Version 6.2A
  - 4.2 Version 6.1A
  - 4.3 Version 6.0A PU1
  - 4.4 Version 6.0A
  - 4.5 Version 5.6A

## Data Tables in Version 5.6 and Later Versions


**Notes:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty.

Table 	Description
BKACCT	Banks
BKCUR	Bank currency information
BKFORM	Check stocks by bank
BKGLREF	G/L Integration
BKJCTL	Bank posting journal audit control information
BKJERR	Listing of posting errors

BKJRNL	Bank posting journal (posted reconciliation information)
BKJTFR	Transfer Audit
BKJZGL	G/L audit summary
BKOPT	Options
BKREG	Bank check register
BKTNUM	Next available number audit listing
BKTT	Bank Distribution Codes
BKTTX	Bank Distribution Code Tax Detail
BKUNMAT	Unmatched OFX Transactions
BKENTH	Bank Entries Header
BKENTD	Bank Entries Detail
BKDISTH	Bank Distribution Set Header
BKDISTD	Bank Distribution Set Detail
BKTRANH	Bank Transaction Header
BKTRAND	Bank Transaction Detail
BKJTRANH	Bank Journal Transaction Header
BKJTRAND	Bank Journal Transaction Detail
BKJENTH	Bank Entries Journal Header
BKJENTD	Bank Entries Journal Detail

## Data Tables in Version 5.5A

Note: Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty.

Table 	Description
BKACCT	Banks
BKCHK	Checks
BKCUR	Bank currency information
BKDCSS	Bank checks and deposits that are cleared but not posted
BKDEPD	Deposit Details
BKDEPH	Deposits
BKENT	Bank entries
BKFORM	Check stocks by bank
BKGLREF	G/L Integration
BKJCHK	Check posting journal
BKJCTL	Bank posting journal audit control information
BKJDEPD	Deposit details posting journal

BKJDEPH	Deposits posting journal
BKJENT	Bank entries posting journal
BKJERR	Listing of posting errors
BKJNSF	Returned checks posting journal
BKJRNL	Bank posting journal (posted reconciliation information)
BKJTFR	Transfer Audit
BKJZGL	G/L audit summary
BKNSF	Bank checks returned
BKNSFD	Returned customer checks
BKOPT	Bank options
BKREG	Bank check register
BKTNUM	Next available number audit listing
BKTT	Listing of transaction types
BKUNMAT	Unmatched OFX Transactions

## Database Changes

### Version 6.7A

- **BKACCT:** Added the following field:
  - BCACCT, Banking Cloud Account
  - BCONNECT, Banking Cloud Connected
  - BCLSTIDX, Banking Cloud Last Index
- **BKUNMAT:** Added the following field:
  - MEMO, Comment 2
- **BKOPT:** Added the following field:
  - BCCOMP, Banking Cloud Company

### Version 6.5A

- **BKTRANR:**
  - Added new field SRCEDOCNUM, String\*22, Source Document Number

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

### Version 6.0A PU1

- **BKOPT:** Added the following field:



- DTLSORTBY, Sort Reconciliation Details By
- **BKJRNL:** Added the following fields:
  - RECWFCLR, Fiscal Remaining OutStanding
  - RECDFCLR, Fiscal Remaining In Transit
- **BKJTRAND:** Added the following field:
  - RECLEVEL, Reconciled By (Header or Detail)
- **BKJTRANH:** Added the following fields:
  - AMTDTLREC, Reconcile by Detail Reconciled
  - AMTDTLOUT, Reconcile by Detail Outstanding
- **BKTRAND:** Added the following field:
  - RECLEVEL, Reconciled By (Header or Detail)
- **BKTRANH:** Added the following fields:
  - AMTDTLREC, Reconcile by Detail Reconciled
  - AMTDTLOUT, Reconcile by Detail Outstanding

## Version 6.0A

- **BKENTH:** Removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCAUTHCODE, CCEXP
- **BKJENTH:** removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCAUTHCODE, CCEXP, CCTYPED, XCCNUMBER
- **BKJTRAND:** Removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCAUTHCODE, CCEXP
- **BKTRAND:** Removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCAUTHCODE, CCEXP
- **BKTRANH:** Modified index #3 and added a new index #5

## Version 5.6A PU2

- **BKTRANH**
  - Added Index 5, comprised of [BANK, COMPLETED, TRANSNUM, SERIAL]
  - Added segment COMPLETED to Index 3. Now [BANK, COMPLETED, TRANSDATE, SERIAL]

## Version 5.6A

- Tables added:
  - BKENTH (Bank Entries Header)
  - BKENTD (Bank Entries Detail)
  - BKDISTH (Bank Distribution Set Header)
  - BKDISTD (Bank Distribution Set Detail)
  - BKTRANH (Bank Transaction Header)
  - BKTRAND (Bank Transaction Detail)
  - BKJTRANH (Bank Journal Transaction Header)
  - BKJTRAND (Bank Journal Transaction Detail)
  - BKJENTH (Bank Entries Journal Header)
  - BKJENTD (Bank Entries Journal Detail)
- **BKACCT (Banks):** Added the following fields:
  - RECCOMMENT, Default reconciliation description
  - RECWEXDIFF, Withdrawals cleared with exchange rate difference
  - RECDEXDIFF, Deposits cleared with exchange rate difference
- **BKOPT (Bank Options):**
  - Added the following fields:
    - CONTACT, Contact Name

- PHONE, Telephone
- FAX, Fax Number
- BANK, Default Bank Code
- SWRDATE, Clear in Future Period list
- SWDMETH, Deposit Write-off Method
- TFRDISTCOD, Default Distribution Code
- TFRSRVCACT, Default GL Account
- TFRPFX, Bank Transfer Prefix
- TFRDOCLN, Bank Transfer Length
- ENTRYPFX, Bank Entry Prefix
- ENTDOCLN, Bank Entry Length
- ENTRYNUM, Next Transaction Entry Number
- SEQTFR, Next Bank Transfer Doc. Seq.
- SEQENTRY, Next Bank Entry Doc. Seq.
- SWRECONCIL, Reconcile List
- NEXTRUNID, Next Run Id
- Modified the size of TFRNUMBER field from BCD 5 to BCD 10
- **BKJTFRD (Transfer Audit Charge):** Added the following fields:
  - AMTALLOC1, Tax Allocated Amount 1
  - AMTALLOC2, Tax Allocated Amount 2
  - AMTALLOC3, Tax Allocated Amount 3
  - AMTALLOC4, Tax Allocated Amount 4
  - AMTALLOC5, Tax Allocated Amount 5
  - TXALLOC1RC, Tax Reporting Allocated Amount 1
  - TXALLOC2RC, Tax Reporting Allocated Amount 2
  - TXALLOC3RC, Tax Reporting Allocated Amount 3
  - TXALLOC4RC, Tax Reporting Allocated Amount 4
  - TXALLOC5RC, Tax Reporting Allocated Amount 5
  - FUNTXALOC1, Functional Allocated Amount 1
  - FUNTXALOC2, Functional Allocated Amount 2
  - FUNTXALOC3, Functional Allocated Amount 3
  - FUNTXALOC4, Functional Allocated Amount 4
  - FUNTXALOC5, Functional Allocated Amount 5
  - TXEXPNS1RC, Tax Reporting Expensed 1
  - TXEXPNS2RC, Tax Reporting Expensed 2
  - TXEXPNS3RC, Tax Reporting Expensed 3
  - TXEXPNS4RC, Tax Reporting Expensed 4
  - TXEXPNS5RC, Tax Reporting Expensed 5
  - TXRECVB1RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amount 1
  - TXRECVB2RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amount 2
  - TXRECVB3RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amount 3
  - TXRECVB4RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amount 4
  - TXRECVB5RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amount 5
- **BKJRNL (Bank Posting Journal):** Added the following fields:
  - RECCOMMENT, Default Reconciliation Description
  - RECWEXDIFF, Withdrawals Cleared with Exch. Rate Diff.
  - RECDEXDIFF, Deposit Cleared with Exchange Rate Diff
  - LSTSTMTBAL, Last Available Statement Balance
- **BKTNUM (Bank Transaction Numbers)**
  - Added NEXTSERIAL. This field the serial numbers used for both checks and deposits
  - Removed CHKSERIAL. Since Deposits and Checks will have the same series of serial numbers,

this field is not used anymore.

■ **Dropped the following tables:**

- BKCHK, Checks
- BKDEPD, Bank Deposit Detail
- BKDEPH, Bank Deposits
- BKNSF, Returned Customer Checks
- BKNSFD, Returned Customer Checks
- BKJDEPD, Deposit Detail Posting Journal
- BKJDEPH, Deposits Posting Journal
- BKJCHK, Bank Check Posting Journal
- BKENT, Bank Entries
- BKJENT, Bank Entry Posting Journal
- BKJNSF, Returned Checks Posting Journal

## Report Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

### Version 6.0A PU1

- BK1460 (Reconciliation Status)
- BK1470 (Reconciliation Posting Journal Report)
- BK1480 (Bank Options Report)
- BK3010 (Bank Reconciliation Report)
- BK3040 (Deposit Register Report)
- BK3130 (G/L Integration Report)

### Version 6.0A

No change

### Version 5.6A

■ **New reports:**

- BK1430 (Distribution Sets Report)
- BK1477, BK1478 (Bank Entries Posting Journal Report)
- BK1750 (Transaction History Inquiry Report)
- BK3040 (Deposit Register Report)
- **BK1440 (Deposits Status Report):** Removed the following parameters:
  - SWVOID
  - SWBANKERR
  - SWRETURNED
- **BK1450 (Payments Status Report)**

- Removed the following parameters: SWPOSTERR, SWBANKERR
- Added the following parameter: SWNOTPOSTED
- **BK1460 (Reconciliation Status Report)**
  - Removed the following parameters:
    - FSCEND
    - PRDEND
    - ENTQUERY
    - ENTLIST
    - ENTSCREEN
  - Added the following parameters:
    - FROMAPPL
    - TOAPPL
    - FROMDATE
    - TODATE
- **BK1470 (Reconciliation Posting Journal Report)**
  - Removed the following parameter: SWPRNENTX
  - Added the following parameter: FUNCCUR
- **BK1480 (Options Report):** Added the following parameter: SRVCACCTD
- **BK3020R, BK3020W (Transaction Listing Report):** Removed the following parameters:
  - SWINCLRETURNS
  - SWINCLENTRY
- **BK3030 (Payment Register Report)**
  - Removed the following parameters:
    - SWCCCHARGES
    - SWPOSTERR
  - Added the following parameter: SWNOTPOSTED

Retrieved from "http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com

/wiki/Documentation:Technical\_Information\_for\_Bank\_Services"

Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

- This page was last modified on 20 March 2020, at 21:47.

# Documentation:Technical Information for Tax Services

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki


The following sections describe data tables, database changes, and report changes for Sage 300 ERP Tax Services.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables
- 2 Database Changes
  - 2.1 Version 6.7A Product Update 1
  - 2.2 Version 6.7A
  - 2.3 Version 6.6A
  - 2.4 Version 6.4A
  - 2.5 Version 6.3A
  - 2.6 Version 6.2A
  - 2.7 Version 6.1A
  - 2.8 Version 6.0A
  - 2.9 Version 5.6A
- 3 Report Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Version 5.6A

## Data Tables

**Note:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty.

Table 	Description
TXAUDD	Tax Tracking Item Class
TXAUDH	Tax Tracking
TXAUTH	Tax Authorities
TXCLASS	Tax Classes
TXGRP	Tax Groups
TXRATE	Tax Rates
TXRCODE	To be updated

TXRSTRT	Tax Services Restart
TXSTATED	Tax State Details
TXSTATEH	Tax State Headers

## Database Changes

### Version 6.7A Product Update 1

- **TXAUDD**
  - Added field TXRPTSTAT, LONG, Tax Reporting Status - see KB 103720 for details

### Version 6.7A

- **TXAUDH**
  - Added Key 3: Flags=D
    - Seg 0 = AUTHORITY
    - Seg 1 = TYPE
    - Seg 2 = DOCDATE
    - Seg 3 = BUYERCLASS

### Version 6.6A

- **TXAUDD**
  - Added Fields
    - SWHAMT, BCD, 164, 10, 3
    - HWHAMT, BCD, 174, 10, 3
    - TWHAMT, BCD, 184, 10, 3
- **TXAUTH**
  - Added Fields
    - REFNUMBER, CHAR, 375, 60, 0
    - REFNAME, CHAR, 435, 60, 0
    - ACCTWHT, CHAR, 495, 45, 0
- **Added Table TXWHRATE**
  - Added Fields
    - AUTHORITY, CHAR, 0, 12, 0 (Name, Data Type, Offset, Length, Decimals)
    - TTYPE, INT, 12, 2, 0
    - AUDTDATE, DATE, 14, 5, 0
    - AUDTTIME, TIME, 19, 5, 0
    - AUDTUSER, CHAR, 24, 8, 0
    - AUDTORG, CHAR, 32, 6, 0
    - LASTMAINT, DATE, 38, 5, 0
    - WHBASETYPE, INT, 43, 2, 0
    - ID1099CLAS, CHAR, 45, 6, 0
    - WHRATE0101, BCD, 51, 8, 5
    - WHRATE0102, BCD, 59, 8, 5
    - WHRATE0103, BCD, 67, 8, 5
    - WHRATE0104, BCD, 75, 8, 5
    - WHRATE0105, BCD, 83, 8, 5

- WHRATE0106, BCD, 91, 8, 5
- WHRATE0107, BCD, 99, 8, 5
- WHRATE0108, BCD, 107, 8, 5
- WHRATE0109, BCD, 115, 8, 5
- WHRATE0110, BCD, 123, 8, 5
- WHRATE0201, BCD, 131, 8, 5
- WHRATE0202, BCD, 139, 8, 5
- WHRATE0203, BCD, 147, 8, 5
- WHRATE0204, BCD, 155, 8, 5
- WHRATE0205, BCD, 163, 8, 5
- WHRATE0206, BCD, 171, 8, 5
- WHRATE0207, BCD, 179, 8, 5
- WHRATE0208, BCD, 187, 8, 5
- WHRATE0209, BCD, 195, 8, 5
- WHRATE0210, BCD, 203, 8, 5
- WHRATE0301, BCD, 211, 8, 5
- WHRATE0302, BCD, 219, 8, 5
- WHRATE0303, BCD, 227, 8, 5
- WHRATE0304, BCD, 235, 8, 5
- WHRATE0305, BCD, 243, 8, 5
- WHRATE0306, BCD, 251, 8, 5
- WHRATE0307, BCD, 259, 8, 5
- WHRATE0308, BCD, 267, 8, 5
- WHRATE0309, BCD, 275, 8, 5
- WHRATE0310, BCD, 283, 8, 5
- WHRATE0401, BCD, 291, 8, 5
- WHRATE0402, BCD, 299, 8, 5
- WHRATE0403, BCD, 307, 8, 5
- WHRATE0404, BCD, 315, 8, 5
- WHRATE0405, BCD, 323, 8, 5
- WHRATE0406, BCD, 331, 8, 5
- WHRATE0407, BCD, 339, 8, 5
- WHRATE0408, BCD, 347, 8, 5
- WHRATE0409, BCD, 355, 8, 5
- WHRATE0410, BCD, 363, 8, 5
- WHRATE0501, BCD, 371, 8, 5
- WHRATE0502, BCD, 379, 8, 5
- WHRATE0503, BCD, 387, 8, 5
- WHRATE0504, BCD, 395, 8, 5
- WHRATE0505, BCD, 403, 8, 5
- WHRATE0506, BCD, 411, 8, 5
- WHRATE0507, BCD, 419, 8, 5
- WHRATE0508, BCD, 427, 8, 5
- WHRATE0509, BCD, 435, 8, 5
- WHRATE0510, BCD, 443, 8, 5
- WHRATE0601, BCD, 451, 8, 5
- WHRATE0602, BCD, 459, 8, 5
- WHRATE0603, BCD, 467, 8, 5
- WHRATE0604, BCD, 475, 8, 5
- WHRATE0605, BCD, 483, 8, 5
- WHRATE0606, BCD, 491, 8, 5

- WHRATE0607, BCD, 499, 8, 5
- WHRATE0608, BCD, 507, 8, 5
- WHRATE0609, BCD, 515, 8, 5
- WHRATE0610, BCD, 523, 8, 5
- WHRATE0701, BCD, 531, 8, 5
- WHRATE0702, BCD, 539, 8, 5
- WHRATE0703, BCD, 547, 8, 5
- WHRATE0704, BCD, 555, 8, 5
- WHRATE0705, BCD, 563, 8, 5
- WHRATE0706, BCD, 571, 8, 5
- WHRATE0707, BCD, 579, 8, 5
- WHRATE0708, BCD, 587, 8, 5
- WHRATE0709, BCD, 595, 8, 5
- WHRATE0710, BCD, 603, 8, 5
- WHRATE0801, BCD, 611, 8, 5
- WHRATE0802, BCD, 619, 8, 5
- WHRATE0803, BCD, 627, 8, 5
- WHRATE0804, BCD, 635, 8, 5
- WHRATE0805, BCD, 643, 8, 5
- WHRATE0806, BCD, 651, 8, 5
- WHRATE0807, BCD, 659, 8, 5
- WHRATE0808, BCD, 667, 8, 5
- WHRATE0809, BCD, 675, 8, 5
- WHRATE0810, BCD, 683, 8, 5
- WHRATE0901, BCD, 691, 8, 5
- WHRATE0902, BCD, 699, 8, 5
- WHRATE0903, BCD, 707, 8, 5
- WHRATE0904, BCD, 715, 8, 5
- WHRATE0905, BCD, 723, 8, 5
- WHRATE0906, BCD, 731, 8, 5
- WHRATE0907, BCD, 739, 8, 5
- WHRATE0908, BCD, 747, 8, 5
- WHRATE0909, BCD, 755, 8, 5
- WHRATE0910, BCD, 763, 8, 5
- WHRATE1001, BCD, 771, 8, 5
- WHRATE1002, BCD, 779, 8, 5
- WHRATE1003, BCD, 787, 8, 5
- WHRATE1004, BCD, 795, 8, 5
- WHRATE1005, BCD, 803, 8, 5
- WHRATE1006, BCD, 811, 8, 5
- WHRATE1007, BCD, 819, 8, 5
- WHRATE1008, BCD, 827, 8, 5
- WHRATE1009, BCD, 835, 8, 5
- WHRATE1010, BCD, 843, 8, 5

## **Version 6.4A**

### **■ TXAUDH**

- Added field SRCEDOCNUM, String\*22, Source Document Number

## **Version 6.3A**



- New Table added: TXRCODE
  - Fields added:
    - AUTHORITY – Tax Authority (12 character string)
    - TTYPE – Sales or Purchase (integer)
    - BUYERCLASS – Customer/Vendor Tax Class (integer)
    - ITEMCLASS – Item Tax Class (integer)
    - AUDTDATE, Date
    - AUDTTIME, Time
    - AUDTUSER, String\*8
    - AUDTORG, String\*6
    - TAXCODE – 10 character string

## **Version 6.2A**

- New Table added in PU3: TXRCODE

## **Version 6.1A**

No change

## **Version 6.0A**

No change

## **Version 5.6A**

- New Table: TXRSTRT

# **Report Changes**

## **Version 6.2A**

No change

## **Version 6.1A**

No change

## **Version 6.0A**

No change

## **Version 5.6A**

No change

Retrieved from "[http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com/wiki/Documentation:Technical\\_Information\\_for\\_Tax\\_Services](http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com/wiki/Documentation:Technical_Information_for_Tax_Services)"  
 Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

# Documentation:Technical Information for GL Subledger Services

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki


The following sections describe data tables, database changes, and report changes for Sage 300 ERP G/L Subledger Services.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables
- 2 Database Changes
  - 2.1 Version 6.2A
  - 2.2 Version 6.1A
  - 2.3 Version 6.0A
  - 2.4 Version 5.6A
- 3 Report Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Version 5.6A

## Data Tables

**Note:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty.

Table 	Description
GPGLBB	GL Subledger Transactions
GPGLBH	GL Subledger Entries
GPGLBD	GL Subledger Details
GPGLBO	GL Subledger Detail Optional Fields
GPRSTRT	GL Subledger Restart

## Database Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

## **Version 6.1A**

No change

## **Version 6.0A**

No change

## **Version 5.6A**

- Added table **GPRSTRT**
- **GPGLBH**: Added key 3 with segments SOURCEAPP, BSEQUENCE, ESEQUENCE

## **Report Changes**

### **Version 6.2A**

No change

### **Version 6.1A**

No change

### **Version 6.0A**

No change

### **Version 5.6A**

No change

Retrieved from "<http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com>

/wiki/Documentation:Technical\_Information\_for\_GL\_Subledger\_Services"

Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

- This page was last modified on 13 June 2013, at 05:30.

# Documentation:Technical Information for General Ledger

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki


The following sections describe data tables, database changes, and report changes for Sage 300 ERP General Ledger.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables
- 2 Database Changes
  - 2.1 Version 6.7A Product Update 2
  - 2.2 Version 6.7A Product Update 1
  - 2.3 Version 6.7A Product Update 0
  - 2.4 Version 6.2A
  - 2.5 Version 6.1A
  - 2.6 Version 6.0A
  - 2.7 Version 5.6A
  - 2.8 Version 5.5A
  - 2.9 Changes in Version 5.4A
  - 2.10 Changes in Version 5.3B
  - 2.11 Changes in Version 5.3A
- 3 Report Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Changes in Version 5.6A
  - 3.5 Changes in Version 5.5A
  - 3.6 Changes in Version 5.4A
  - 3.7 Changes in Version 5.3A

### Data Tables

**Note:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty.

Field 	Description
GL01	G/L options
GLABK	Segment codes
GLABRX	Structure codes
GLACGRP	Account groups

GLACHD	Account rollup child accounts (next level)
GLACHDU*	Account rollup processor
GLADSD	Account rollup child accounts (all levels)
GLAFS	Account (net change) values by fiscal set (year and period)
GLAIS	Account allocation instructions
GLAMF	Account master file
GLAMFO	Account optional fields
GLAMFTO	Account transaction optional fields
GLASV	Segment codes
GLAVC	Account currencies
GLBCTL	Journal entry batches
GLCAS	Control account subledgers
GLCHAGP*	Account group-Sort orders
GLGSACC	Account permissions for G/L Security
GLGSSEG	Segment permissions for G/L Security
GLGSUSER	Users for G/L Security
GLJAL*	Create allocation batch instructions
GLJALO*	Create allocation batch instructions optional fields
GLJEC	Journal entry comments
GLJED	Journal entry details
GLJEDO	Journal entry detail optional fields
GLJEH	Journal entry headers
GLOFD	Optional field details
GLOFH	Optional field headers (locations)
GLPACHD*	Preview rollup member table
GLPAMF*	Parameters for the Create Accounts superview
GLPERR	Posting errors
GLPJC	Posting journal comments (uncleared posting journals only)
GLPJD	Posting journal details (uncleared posting journals only)
GLPJDO	Posting journal details optional fields (uncleared posting journals only)
GLPJID	Posting journal details (ICT generated detail)
GLPJIH	Posting journal details (ICT generated header)
GLPOST	Posted transactions (file is cleared when clearing transaction history)
GLPOSTO	Posted transactions optional fields (file is cleared when clearing transaction history)
GLPPC	Provisional posting journal comments
GLPPD	Provisional posting journal details

GLPPDO	Provisional posting journal details optional fields
GLPPER	Provisional posting errors
GLRED	Recurring entries detail
GLREDO	Recurring entries detail optional fields
GLREH	Recurring entries header
GLRPOST*	Transaction history rollup inquiry data
GLRSTRT*	Restart data
GLRVAL	Revaluation codes
GLRVL*	Currency revaluations
GLRVLGO*	Currency revaluations - gain account optional fields
GLRVLLO*	Currency revaluations - loss account optional fields
GLRVNET*	Recognized revaluation restart data
GLRVRAT*	Recognized revaluation rate restart data
GLSJN	Source journal profiles
GLSRCE	Source codes
GLWAMF*	Accounts workfile for Create Accounts superview
GLWAMFO*	Accounts optional fields workfile for Create Accounts superview
GLWAMTO*	Accounts transaction optional fields workfile for Create Accounts superview
GLWAVC*	Account currencies workfile for Create Accounts superview
GLWCAS*	Control account subledgers workfile for Create Accounts superview

## Database Changes

### Version 6.7A Product Update 2

- Table GLJED
  - Added field TAXAUTH, CHAR, 301, 12, 0
  - Added field TXACCTTYPE, INT, 313, 2, 0
- Table GLJEH
  - Added field CODETAXGRP, CHAR, 195, 12, 0
  - Added field CLASSTYPE, INT, 207, 2, 0
  - Added field SWMANTX, INT, 209, 2, 0
  - Added field CUSTVEND, CHAR, 211, 12, 0
  - Added field DOCTYPE, INT, 223, 2, 0
  - Added field DOCNUMBER, CHAR, 225, 22, 0
  - Added field TAXAUTH1, CHAR, 247, 12, 0
  - Added field TAXAUTH2, CHAR, 259, 12, 0
  - Added field TAXAUTH3, CHAR, 271, 12, 0
  - Added field TAXAUTH4, CHAR, 283, 12, 0
  - Added field TAXAUTH5, CHAR, 295, 12, 0
  - Added field TAXVCLSS1, INT, 307, 2, 0

- Added field TAXVCLSS2, INT, 309, 2, 0
- Added field TAXVCLSS3, INT, 311, 2, 0
- Added field TAXVCLSS4, INT, 313, 2, 0
- Added field TAXVCLSS5, INT, 315, 2, 0
- Added field TAXICLSS1, INT, 317, 2, 0
- Added field TAXICLSS2, INT, 319, 2, 0
- Added field TAXICLSS3, INT, 321, 2, 0
- Added field TAXICLSS4, INT, 323, 2, 0
- Added field TAXICLSS5, INT, 325, 2, 0
- Added field BASETAX1, BCD, 327, 10, 3
- Added field BASETAX2, BCD, 337, 10, 3
- Added field BASETAX3, BCD, 347, 10, 3
- Added field BASETAX4, BCD, 357, 10, 3
- Added field BASETAX5, BCD, 367, 10, 3
- Added field AMTTAX1, BCD, 377, 10, 3
- Added field AMTTAX2, BCD, 387, 10, 3
- Added field AMTTAX3, BCD, 397, 10, 3
- Added field AMTTAX4, BCD, 407, 10, 3
- Added field AMTTAX5, BCD, 417, 10, 3
- Added field AMTEXPENS1, BCD, 427, 10, 3
- Added field AMTEXPENS2, BCD, 437, 10, 3
- Added field AMTEXPENS3, BCD, 447, 10, 3
- Added field AMTEXPENS4, BCD, 457, 10, 3
- Added field AMTEXPENS5, BCD, 467, 10, 3
- Added field AMTRECVRB1, BCD, 477, 10, 3
- Added field AMTRECVRB2, BCD, 487, 10, 3
- Added field AMTRECVRB3, BCD, 497, 10, 3
- Added field AMTRECVRB4, BCD, 507, 10, 3
- Added field AMTRECVRB5, BCD, 517, 10, 3
- Added field AMTALLOC1, BCD, 527, 10, 3
- Added field AMTALLOC2, BCD, 537, 10, 3
- Added field AMTALLOC3, BCD, 547, 10, 3
- Added field AMTALLOC4, BCD, 557, 10, 3
- Added field AMTALLOC5, BCD, 567, 10, 3
- Added field TXAMT1RC, BCD, 577, 10, 3
- Added field TXAMT2RC, BCD, 587, 10, 3
- Added field TXAMT3RC, BCD, 597, 10, 3
- Added field TXAMT4RC, BCD, 607, 10, 3
- Added field TXAMT5RC, BCD, 617, 10, 3
- Added field TXEXPNS1RC, BCD, 627, 10, 3
- Added field TXEXPNS2RC, BCD, 637, 10, 3
- Added field TXEXPNS3RC, BCD, 647, 10, 3
- Added field TXEXPNS4RC, BCD, 657, 10, 3
- Added field TXEXPNS5RC, BCD, 667, 10, 3
- Added field TXRECVB1RC, BCD, 677, 10, 3
- Added field TXRECVB2RC, BCD, 687, 10, 3
- Added field TXRECVB3RC, BCD, 697, 10, 3
- Added field TXRECVB4RC, BCD, 707, 10, 3
- Added field TXRECVB5RC, BCD, 717, 10, 3
- Added field TXALLOC1RC, BCD, 727, 10, 3
- Added field TXALLOC2RC, BCD, 737, 10, 3

- Added field TXALLOC3RC, BCD, 747, 10, 3
- Added field TXALLOC4RC, BCD, 757, 10, 3
- Added field TXALLOC5RC, BCD, 767, 10, 3
- Added field CODECURNRC, CHAR, 777, 3, 0
- Added field RATERC, BCD, 780, 8, 7
- Added field RATETYPERC, CHAR, 788, 2, 0
- Added field RATEDATERC, DATE, 790, 5, 0
- Added field RATEOPRC, INT, 795, 2, 0
- Added field EXPNSACNT1, CHAR, 797, 45, 0
- Added field EXPNSACNT2, CHAR, 842, 45, 0
- Added field EXPNSACNT3, CHAR, 887, 45, 0
- Added field EXPNSACNT4, CHAR, 932, 45, 0
- Added field EXPNSACNT5, CHAR, 977, 45, 0
- Added field RECBACNT1, CHAR, 1022, 45, 0
- Added field RECBACNT2, CHAR, 1067, 45, 0
- Added field RECBACNT3, CHAR, 1112, 45, 0
- Added field RECBACNT4, CHAR, 1157, 45, 0
- Added field RECBACNT5, CHAR, 1202, 45, 0
- Added field TAXRATE1, BCD, 1247, 8, 7
- Added field TAXRATE2, BCD, 1255, 8, 7
- Added field TAXRATE3, BCD, 1263, 8, 7
- Added field TAXRATE4, BCD, 1271, 8, 7
- Added field TAXRATE5, BCD, 1279, 8, 7
- Added field FUNTXAMT1, BCD, 1287, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXAMT2, BCD, 1297, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXAMT3, BCD, 1307, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXAMT4, BCD, 1317, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXAMT5, BCD, 1327, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXBSE1, BCD, 1337, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXBSE2, BCD, 1347, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXBSE3, BCD, 1357, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXBSE4, BCD, 1367, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXBSE5, BCD, 1377, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXEXP1, BCD, 1387, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXEXP2, BCD, 1397, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXEXP3, BCD, 1407, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXEXP4, BCD, 1417, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXEXP5, BCD, 1427, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXRCB1, BCD, 1437, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXRCB2, BCD, 1447, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXRCB3, BCD, 1457, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXRCB4, BCD, 1467, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXRCB5, BCD, 1477, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXALOC1, BCD, 1487, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXALOC2, BCD, 1497, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXALOC3, BCD, 1507, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXALOC4, BCD, 1517, 10, 3
- Added field FUNTXALOC5, BCD, 1527, 10, 3
- Added field AMTINVCTC, BCD, 1537, 10, 3
- Added field AMTINVCHC, BCD, 1547, 10, 3



- Table GLPJD
  - Added field TAXAUTH CHAR 339 12 0
  - Added field TXACCTTYPE INT 351 2 0
- Table GLPOST
  - Added field TAXAUTH CHAR 341 12 0
  - Added field TXACCTTYPE INT 353 2 0

## **Version 6.7A Product Update 1**

- **GLPOST:** Added field TXRPTSTAT. Tax Reporting Status - See KB 103720 for details.

## **Version 6.7A Product Update 0**

- Table GLPOST
  - Added field TXRPTSTAT, LONG, 337, 4, 0

## **Version 6.2A**

No change

## **Version 6.1A**

No change

## **Version 6.0A**

- **GLACGRP:** Added field GRPCOD

## **Version 5.6A**

No change

## **Version 5.5A**

- **GLAMF (Accounts)**
  - Added field ROLLUPSW. The rollup account switch.
- **GLBCTL (Batches)**
  - Added field SWRVRECOG. The recognized revaluation batch switch.
- **GLPJD (Posting journal details)**
  - Added key 2 with segments POSTINGSEQ, BATCHNBR, ENTRYNBR, FISCALYR, FISCALPERD, TRANSNBR.
- **GLPPD (Provisional posting journal details)**
  - Added key 2 with segments POSTINGSEQ, BATCHNBR, ENTRYNBR, FISCALYR, FISCALPERD, TRANSNBR.
- **GLRVAL (Revaluation codes)**
  - Added field RACCTGAIN. The recognized exchange gain account.
  - Added field RACCTLOSS. The recognized exchange loss account.
- **New Tables**
  - GLACHD

- GLACHDU
- GLADSD
- GLPACHD
- GLRPOST
- GLRVNET
- GLRVRAT

## Changes in Version 5.4A

- **GLAMF (Accounts)**
  - Removed fields ACCTGRPID and ACCTGRPCPY.
  - Added fields:
    - ACCTGRPCOD. The account group code.
    - ACCTGRPSCD. The account group sort code.
  - Changed key 1 with segments ACCTGRPCOD, ACCTSEGVAL, ABRKID, ACCTID.
  - Added key 13 with segments ACCTGRPSCD, ACCTGRPCOD, ACCTSEGVAL, ABRKID, ACCTID.
- **GLAMFO (Account optional fields)**
  - Added field SWSET. The value set switch.
- **GLAMFTO (Account transaction optional fields)**
  - Removed field VALUE.
  - Added fields:
    - DEFVAL. The default optional field value.
    - INITFLAG. The auto insert switch.
    - SWREQUIRED. The required switch
    - SWSET. The value set switch.
- **GLJALO (Create allocation batch instructions optional fields)**
  - Added field SWSET. The value set switch.
  - Added key 1 with segments OPTFIELD, KEY.
- **GLJEDO (Journal entry detail optional fields)**
  - Added field SWSET. The value set switch.
- **GLOFD (Optional field details)**
  - Added fields:
    - SWREQUIRED. The required switch
    - SWSET. The value set switch.
- **GLPAMF (Parameters for the Create Accounts)**
  - Removed fields FRGRPID and TOGRPID.
  - Added fields:
    - FRGRPCOD. The from account group code.
    - TOGRPCOD. The to account group code.
    - FRGRPSCD. The from account group sort code.
    - TOGRPSCD. The to account group sort code.
- **GLREDO (Recurring entries detail optional fields)**
  - Added field SWSET. The value set switch.
- **GLRVLGO (Currency revaluations - gain account optional fields)**
  - Added field SWSET. The value set switch.
- **GLRVLLO (Currency revaluations - loss account optional fields)**
  - Added field SWSET. The value set switch.
- **GLWAMF (Accounts workfile for Create Accounts)**
  - Removed fields ACCTGRPID and ACCTGRPCPY.
  - Added fields:

- ACCTGRPCOD. The account group code.
  - ACCTGRPSCD. The account group sort code.
- Changed key 1 with segments ACCTGRPCOD, ACCTSEGVAL, ACCTID.
- Added key 13 with segments ACCTGRPSCD, ACCTGRPCOD, ACCTSEGVAL, ACCTID.
- **GLWAMFO (Accounts workfile for Create Accounts)**
  - Added field SWSET. The value set switch.
- **GLWAMTO (Accounts transaction optional fields workfile for Create Accounts superview)**
  - Removed field VALUE.
  - Added fields:
    - DEFVAL. The default optional field value.
    - INITFLAG. The auto insert switch.
    - SWREQUIRED. The required switch
    - SWSET. The value set switch.
- **New Tables**
  - GLACGRP
  - GLCHAGP

## Changes in Version 5.3B

- **GLGSUSR (Users for G/L Security)**
  - Added field HASDTLREC. This indicates whether its details(glgsacc and glgsseg) have records.

## Changes in Version 5.3A

- **GLAMF (Accounts)**
  - Added field OVALUES. This indicates the number of optional fields stored in GLAMFO for this record.
  - Added field TOVALUES. This indicates the number of optional fields stored in GLAMFTO for this record.
- **GLAVC (Account Currencies)**
  - Changed fields in second index to CURNID, ACCTID from just CURNID.
- **GLBCTL (Journal Entry Batches)**
  - Added field SWICT. This indicates if the batch is ICT-related. For version 5.3 all batches created within the ICT company must be ICT-related.
- **GLJAL (Create Allocation Batch - SUPERVIEW with underlying table)**
  - Added field KEY. Forms a unique key field.
  - Added field PROCESSCMD.
  - Added field VALUES. This indicates the number of optional fields stored in GLJALO for this record.
- **GLJED (Journal Entry Details)**
  - Added field VALUES. This indicates the number of optional fields stored in GLJEDO for this record.
  - Added field DESCOMP. ICT-related. The destination company.
  - Added field ROUTE. ICT-related. The route number.
- **GLJEH (Journal Entry Headers)**
  - Added field ORIGCOMP. ICT-related. The originating/source company.
  - Added field DETAILCNT. Indicates the number of details lines / records in GLJED for this record.
- **GLPJD (Posting Journal Details)**
  - Added field VALUES. This indicates the number of optional fields stored in GLPJDO for this record.
  - Added field SWREVERSE. ICT-related. Indicates if the original entry is auto-reversing.

- Added field ORIGCOMP. ICT-related. The originating/source company.
- Added field DESCOMP. ICT-related. The destination company.
- Added field ROUTE. ICT-related. The route number.
- **GLPOST (Posted Transactions)**
  - Added field VALUES. This indicates the number of optional fields stored in GLPOST for this record.
- **GLPPD (Provisional Posting Journal Details)**
  - Added field VALUES. This indicates the number of optional fields stored in GLPPDO for this record.
- **GLRED (Recurring Entries - Detail)**
  - Added field VALUES. This indicates the number of optional fields stored in GLREDO for this record.
- **GLRVL (Revaluation Instructions)**
  - Added field ACCTGAIN.
  - Added field ACCTLOSS.
  - Added field GVALUES. This indicates the number of optional fields stored in GLRVLGO for this record.
  - Added field LVALUES. This indicates the number of optional fields stored in GLRVLLO for this record.
- **GLWAMF (Accounts workfile for Create Accounts)**
  - Added field OVALUES. This indicates the number of optional fields stored in GLWAMFO for this record.
  - Added field TOVALUES. This indicates the number of optional fields stored in GLWAMTO for this record.
- **New Tables**
  - GLAMFO
  - GLAMFTO
  - GLJAL (( this is a superview with an underlying table ))
  - GLJALO
  - GLJEDO
  - GLOFH
  - GLOFD
  - GLPJDO
  - GLPJID
  - GLPJIH
  - GLPOSTO
  - GLPPDO
  - GLREDO
  - GLRVLGO
  - GLRVLLO
  - GLWAMFO
  - GLWAMTO

## Report Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

## Version 6.0A

- New reports added: glbalsht.rpt, glbalshtdetails, glbalshtnetasset.rpt, glincstm.rpt, glisdetails.rpt, and glisprofit.rpt

## Changes in Version 5.6A

- **Reports GLPTLS1, GLPTLS2A, GLPTLS3, GLPTLS3A**
  - Added parameter INCLCHG. To indicate whether the reports are printing with balances and net changes and/or posting seq. and batch-entry.
  - Added parameter SORTTRANS. To indicate whether transactions are sorted by transaction date.
- **Reports GLCAS01, GLCHTA01, GLCHTA02, GLCHTA03, GLCHTA04, GLCHTA05, GLCHTA06, GLCHTA07, GLPCHTA, GLPTLS1, GLPTLS2, GLPTLS2A, GLPTLS3, GLPTLS3A, GLSJ01F, GLSJ01S, GLSJ1SA, GLTDOPT, GLTRLP1, GLTRLP2, GLTRLP3, GLTRLP4, GLTRLQ1, GLTRLR1, GLTRLW1**
  - Added 2 fields FROMFMTACCT and TOFMTACCT. Store input account range. Fields FROMACCT and TOACCT store accounts without account delimiters.
- **Report GLPCHTA**
  - Added 2 fields PFMTACCTFR and PFMTACCTTO. Store input created account range. Fields PACCTFR and PACCTTO store accounts without account delimiters.
- **New reports**
  - GLPTLS1A(Transaction Listing by portrait orientation)
  - GLTRLP1N, GLTRLP2N, GLTRLP3N, GLTRLQ1N. GLTRLR1N (Trial Balances reports in net changes format)

## Changes in Version 5.5A

- **GLBCHL2A**
  - Added parameter INCLDETAILS. This parameter indicates whether this report is printed with comment detail line.
- **GLTRLP1, GLTRLP2, GLTRLP3, GLTRLP4, GLTRLR1, GLTRLQ1, GLTRLW1, GLPTLS1, GLPTLS2, GLPTLS2A, GLPTLS3, GLPTLS3A, GLCHTA06**
  - Added parameter ROLLUPACCTS. These reports show only top-level rollup accounts if the value of this parameter is 1.
- **GLRVAL01**
  - Added parameter METHOD. This report shows unrealized exchange gain/loss accounts if the value of this parameter is 1; otherwise, it shows recognized exchange gain/loss accounts.
- **GLSJ01F, GLSJ01S and GLSJ1SA**
  - Combined parameters SEGFR1 to SEGFR10 to 1 parameter SEGFRS.
  - Combined parameters SEGTO1 to SEGTO10 to 1 parameter SEGTO.
- **New reports**
  - GLCHTA07 (rollup accounts report)

## Changes in Version 5.4A

- **GLBCHL01 and GLBCHL02**
  - Printed with account descriptions.
  - Added parameter INCLDETAILS. This parameter indicates whether these reports are printed with

reference and description detail line and comment detail line.

- **GLCHTA02, GLOPTFLDS and GLPCHTA**
  - Changed with new table fields - handling the change in optional fields.
- **GLCAS01, GLCHTA01, GLCHTA02, GLCHTA04, GLCHTA05, GLCHTA06, GLPCHTA, GLPTLS1, GLPTLS2, GLPTLS2A, GLPTLS3, GLPTLS3A, GLSJ01F, GLSJ01S, GLSJ1SA, GLTDOPT, GLTRLP1, GLTRLP2, GLTRLP3, GLTRLP4, GLTRLQ1, GLTRLR1 and GLTRLW1**
  - Removed parameters FRGRPNM and TOGRPNM. Account group descriptions are no longer printed in these reports.
  - Added parameter ACTGRPSB. This indicates whether reports are selected by sort code-account group range.
  - Added parameters FRSORTID and TOSORTID. These indicate the printing range of sort code from account group.
- **GLCAS01, GLCHTA01, GLCHTA02, GLCHTA04, GLCHTA05 and GLCHTA06**
  - Added parameters EXCLYR, EXCLFRPERD and EXCLTOPERD. These reports do not show accounts with no activity in the period range specified in these parameters.
- **GLPJERR**
  - Added parameter REPRINT.
- **New report**
  - GLACTGRP (account groups report)

Parameters EXT, PATH and SYSPATH are no longer required in reports. They have been removed.

## Changes in Version 5.3A

- **Chart of account reports removed:**
  - GLCAS01S
  - GLCHTA01S
  - GLCHTA02S
  - GLCHTA04S
  - GLCHTA05S
  - GLCHTA06S
- **Reports GLBTCH01, GLCAS01, GLCHTA01, GLCHTA02, GLCHTA04, GLCHTA05, GLCHTA06 and GLRE01**
  - Have been changed running with datapiped dlls
  - Handling G/L Security with added parameters.
- **Reports GLCAS01S, GLCHTA01S, GLCHTA02S, GLCHTA04S, GLCHTA05S, GLCHTA06S, GLPTLS1, GLPTLS2, GLPTLS2A, GLPTLS3, GLPTLS3A, GLSJ01F, GLSJ01S, GLSJ1SA, GLTRLP1, GLTRLP2, GLTRLP3, GLTRLP4, GLTRLQ1, GLTRLR1 and GLTRLW1**
  - A set of parameters have been added.
  - These parameters store the account selection criteria by up to 3 ranges of account optional fields.
- **Reports GLBCHL01, GLBCHL02, GLBCHL2A, GLPJ01, GLPJ02, GLPJ03, GLPJ3A, GLPJ04, GLPJ4A, GLPPJ01, GLPPJ02, GLPPJ03, GLPPJ03, GLPPJ3A, GLPPJ4A, GLPTLS1, GLPTLS2, GLPTLS2A, GLPTLS3, GLPTLS3A, GLRE01, GLSJ01F, GLSJ01S and GLSJ1SA**
  - Parameter OPTIONALFIELDS has been added to indicate whether selected records are printed with transaction details optional fields.
- **Reports GLCHTA02 and GLPCHTA**
  - Parameter OPTIONALFIELDS added to indicate whether selected accounts are printed with optional fields and trans. optional fields.
- **Reports GLBCHL01, GLBCHL02 and GLBCHL2A**
  - Parameters ICTINSTALLED and ICTMULTI added to indicate whether reports are printed as ICT batch.

- **New reports**

- GLOPTFLDS prints valid optional fields for accounts and transaction details.
- GLTDOPT prints posted transactions with up to 3 selected transaction details optional fields. The report has similar account selection criteria as the transactions listing Report.

Parameters EXT, PATH and SYSPATH are no longer required in reports. They have been partially removed.

Retrieved from "<http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com>

/wiki/Documentation:Technical\_Information\_for\_General\_Ledger"

Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

- This page was last modified on 3 July 2020, at 20:59.

# Documentation:Technical Information for Accounts Payable

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki



The following sections describe data tables, database changes, and report changes for Sage 300 ERP Accounts Payable.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables
- 2 Database Changes
  - 2.1 Version 6.3A
  - 2.2 Version 6.2A
  - 2.3 Version 6.1A
  - 2.4 Version 6.0A
  - 2.5 Version 5.6A
  - 2.6 Version 5.5A
  - 2.7 Version 5.4A
  - 2.8 Version 5.3A
- 3 Report Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Version 5.6A

## Data Tables

**Note:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty.

Table 	Description	Version Information 
APADV*	Advice information for checks being printed but not accepted yet. Populated by APCHKS.	
APAGED*	Temporary table storing data for the aging reports. Populated by APAGE.	
APBTA	Payment and adjustment batches	
APCCS	1099 / Contract Payment Reporting System information by code	



APCLX	1099 / Contract Payment Reporting System codes	
APCMMTP	Comment Type	Added in Version 6.2A PU3
APDPO	Days Payable Outstanding	Added in Version 6.0A
APDSD	Distribution set details	
APDSH	Distribution set headers	
APGLREF	G/L Integration options	
APIBC	Invoice batches	
APIBD	Invoice details	
APIBDA	Invoice detail FAS data	
APIBDO	Invoice detail optional fields	
APIBH	Invoices	
APIBHO	Invoice optional fields	
APIBS	Invoice payment schedule information	
APIBT	Invoice detail comments	
APINTCK	Integrity checker options	
APJTR	Posting journal job transactions	
APMSG	Message templates used when emailing letters	
APOBL	Posted documents	
APOBLO	Posted document optional fields	
APOBLJ	Posted document details	
APOBLJO	Posted document detail optional fields	
APOBLJP	Posted document detail payments	
APOBP	Posted document payments	
APOBS	Posted document payment schedule details	
APOFD	Optional fields	
APOFH	Optional field locations	
APPJAID	Posting journal - generated AP details (used by ICT only)	
APPJAIH	Posting journal - generated AP entries (used by ICT only)	
APPJD	Posting journal details	
APPJDO	Posting journal detail optional fields	
APPJGID	Posting journal - generated GL details (used by ICT only)	
APPJH	Posting journal headers	
APPJHO	Posting journal header optional fields	
APPJS	Posting journal sequences	

APP01	Company options	
APP02	Invoicing options	
APP03	Payment and aging options	
APP04	Integration options	
APPOOP*	Temporary table storing unpaid documents. Used by Payment Entry.	
APPTER	Posting error messages	
APPTP	Payment codes	
APPYM	Posted payments	
APRAS	Account sets	
APRDC	Distribution codes	
APRPD	Recurring payable details	
APRPDO	Recurring payable detail optional fields	
APRPH	Recurring payables	
APRPHO	Recurring payable optional fields	
APRSTRT*	Restart information	
APRTA	Payment terms	
APRTB	Payment terms schedules	
APRTG*	Temporary table storing data for the aged retainage report. Populated by APAGERTG.	
APRVL	Revaluation instructions	
APRVLLOG	Revaluation Log	
APRVLO	Revaluation instruction optional fields	
APSLD	Payment selection code vendor exclusions	
APSLH	Payment selection codes	
APSLHO	Payment selection code optional fields	
APSLVEN*	Selected vendors. Populated by APSELECT.	
APTCC	Advance Credit Claims	
APTCN	G/L distribution information for miscellaneous payments	
APTCP	Payment and adjustment details	
APTCR	Payments and adjustments	
APTCRO	Payment and adjustment optional fields	
APTCU	G/L and job distribution information for payments/adjustments	
APTRK	G/L and job distribution information for posted miscellaneous payments/adjustments	
APVCM	Vendor comments	

APVEN	Vendors	
APVENO	Vendor optional fields	
APVGR	Vendor groups	
APVGRO	Vendor group optional fields	
APVGS	Vendor group statistics	
APVNR	Vendor remit-to locations	
APVNRO	Vendor remit-to location optional fields	
APVSM	Vendor statistics	
APP05	Vendor Options Table	Added in Version 6.2A PU3
APVCMD	Comment Detail	Added in Version 6.2A PU3

## Database Changes

### Version 6.3A

#### ■ APP05 (Vendor Options)

- Added the following fields:
  - RECID05, String\*6, Key
  - AUDTDATE, Date
  - AUDTTIME, Time
  - AUDTUSER, String\*8
  - AUDTORG, String\*6
  - DATEMNTN, Date, Date Last Maintained
  - CMNTDAYS, BCD\*3.0, Default No. Days for Expiry
  - FLUPDAYS, BCD\*3.0, Default No. Days for Follow Up
  - CMNTTYPE, String\*8, Default Comment Type
  - SWCMNTTYPE, Integer, Allow Blank Comment Type 0=No, 1=Yes

#### ■ APCMMTP (Comment Type)

- Added the following fields:
  - CMNTTYPE, String\*8, Comment Type
  - AUDTDATE, Date
  - AUDTTIME, Time
  - AUDTUSER, String\*8
  - AUDTORG, String\*6
  - TEXTDESC, String\*60, Description
  - ACTVSW, Integer, Status, 0=Inactive 1=Active
  - INACTDATE, Date, Inactive Date
  - DTELSTMTN, Date, Date Last Maintained
  - ALERTLOC, Integer, Bitmap operations
  - ALERTCOL, Alert Pop-up Color, String\*6

#### ■ APVCMD (Comment Detail)

- Added the following fields:
  - VENDORID, String12
  - CNTUNIQ, BCD\*3.0, Comment Number
  - DETAILNUM, Integer, Detail Number
  - AUDTDATE, Date
  - AUDTTIME, Time
  - AUDTUSER, String\*8
  - AUDTORG, String\*6
  - TEXTCMNT, String\*250, Comment
- **APVCM**
  - Added Fields
    - Comment Type CMNTTYPE, String \*8
    - User ID USERID, Update field with AUDTNAME
- **APVEN**
  - Added Field
    - BRN, String\*30, Business Registration Number
- **APIBH**
  - Added Field
    - IDN, String\*30, Import Declaration Number
- **APPJH**
  - Added Field
    - IDN, String\*30, Import Declaration Number

## Version 6.2A

New tables added in PU3: APCMMTP/APP05/APVCMD

- **APVCM:** Added in PU3 new fields CMNTTYPE, USERID
- **APVEN:** Added in PU3 new field BRN (Business Registration Number) - size: 30
- **APIBH,APPJH:** Added in PU3 added new field IDN (Import Declaration Number) - size: 30

## Version 6.1A

No change

## Version 6.0A

- New table added: **APDPO**, Days Payable Outstanding
- **APOBL:** Key 1 changed from DM to M (i.e. no longer allow duplicate keys)
- **APPJH:** Removed field CCTYPE
- **APPYM:** Removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCAUTHCODE
- **APTCR:** Removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCEXP, CCAUTHCODE

## Version 5.6A

- **APAGED (Aged Documents)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - ADJNO, Adjustment Sequence Number

- DOCTYPE, Document Type
  - SWNONRCVBL, Misc. Payment Flag
  - RTGDATEDUE, Date Retainage Due
  - SORTVALUE1, Sort Field 1 Value
  - SORTVALUE2, Sort Field 2 Value
  - SORTVALUE3, Sort Field 3 Value
  - SORTVALUE4, Sort Field 4 Value
  - SORTTYPE1, Sort Field 1 Type
  - SORTTYPE2, Sort Field 2 Type
  - SORTTYPE3, Sort Field 3 Type
  - SORTTYPE4, Sort Field 4 Type
- Modified the primary key to be AGESEQ, RECORDNO, IDVEND, IDINVC, ADJNO, RECTYPE, CNTSEQ. Was previously just AGESEQ, RECORDNO, IDVEND, IDINVC, RECTYPE, CNTSEQ.
- **APOBL (Documents):** Added field: SWNONRCVBL, Misc. Payment Flag
- **APOBS (Document Schedules)**
  - Added field: RTGAPPLYTO, Original Doc. No.
  - Added index: Key#10, Fields: IDVEND, RTGAPPLYTO, IDINVC, CNTPAYM
- **APP01 (Company Options):** Dropped fields:
  - SWOPFL1
  - TEXTOPFL1
  - CODEOPFL1
  - SWOPFL2
  - TEXTOPFL2
  - CODEOPFL2
  - SWOPFL3
  - TEXTOPFL3
  - CODEOPFL3
  - SWOPFL4
  - TEXTOPFL4
  - CODEOPFL4
  - SWOPFL5
  - TEXTOPFL5
  - CODEOPFL5
  - SWOPFL6
  - TEXTOPFL6
  - CODEOPFL6
  - SWOPFLDATE
  - TEXTOPFLDT
  - CODEOPFLDT
  - SWOPFLAMT
  - TEXTOPFLAM
  - CODEOPFLAM
- **APP02 (Invoice Options):** Dropped the following fields:
  - SWINVCOP1
  - TEXTOPFL1
  - CODEOPFL1
  - SWINVCOP2

- TEXTOPFL2
- CODEOPFL2
- SWINVCOP3
- TEXTOPFL3
- CODEOPFL3
- SWINVCOP4
- TEXTOPFL4
- CODEOPFL4
- SWINVCOP5
- TEXTOPFL5
- CODEOPFL5
- SWINVCOP6
- TEXTOPFL6
- CODEOPFL6
- SWINVCOPDT
- TEXTOPFLDT
- CODEOPFLDT
- SWINVCOPAM
- TEXTOPFLAM
- CODEOPFLAM
- **APP03 (Payment and Aging Options)**
  - Added the following field: SORTCHKBY, Sort Checks By (for Check Printing)
- **APVEN (Vendors):** Added the following fields:
  - LEGALNAME, Legal Name
  - CHK1099AMT, Zero 1099 Amount Warning
  - IDCUST, Reserved

## Version 5.5A

- **APDS (Distribution Set Details)**
  - Changed the primary key from DISTSET, DISTID to DISTSET, CNTLINE
  - Added the following fields:
    - TEXTDESC, Description
    - IDGLACCT, G/L Account
    - SWDISCABLE, Discountable flag
- **APIBD (Invoice Details):** Added the following fields:
  - SWFAS, FAS Attached (This is set if a corresponding APIBDA record exists.)
- **APIBDA (Invoice Detail FAS Data)**
  - This table is new for version 5.5. An APIBD record will have a corresponding APIBDA record if SWFAS is set.
- **APIBH (Invoices):** Added the following fields:
  - ENTEREDBY, Entered By
  - DATEBUS, Posting Date
- **APOBL (Documents):** Added the following fields:
  - DATEFRSTBK, Earliest Backdated Activity Date
  - DATELSTRVL, Last Revaluation Date
  - ORATE, Original Exchange Rate

- ORATETYPE, Original Rate Type
- ORATEDATE, Original Rate Date
- ORATEOP, Original Rate Operator
- OSWRATE, Original Rate Override Flag
- IDACCTSET, Account Set
- DATEPAID, Date Paid
- **APOBLJ (Document Details)**
  - Added CNTLASTSEQ. This field is used to assign keys in table APOBLJP.
- **APOBLJP (Document Detail Payments)**
  - This table is new for 5.5. It replaces APOBPJ. It records activity against document details(lines).
- **APOBP (Document Payments)**
  - The field SWJOB was dropped. Previously this field indicated that there were details for the current APOBP record in table APOBPJ. The table APOBPJ no longer exists in version 5.5.
- **APOBPJ (Document Detail Payments)**
  - This table has been dropped for 5.5. It has been replaced by APOBLJP.
- **APP01 (Company Options)**
  - Added field: SWTAXDTLCLS, Default Detail Tax Class
- **APP02 (Invoicing Options)**
  - Added field: SWDATEBUS, Default Posting Date (for Invoice batches)
- **APP03 (Payment and Aging Options)**
  - Added field: SWDATEBUS, Default Posting Date (for Payment batches)
- **APP04 (G/L Integration Options):** Added the following fields:
  - SRCTYPEIN, G/L Source Code - Invoice
  - SRCTYPEDB, G/L Source Code - Debit Note
  - SRCTYPECR, G/L Source Code - Credit Note
  - SRCTYPEIT, G/L Source Code - Interest
  - SRCTYPEPY, G/L Source Code - Payment Received
  - SRCTYPEED, G/L Source Code - Discount
  - SRCTYPEGL, G/L Source Code - Revaluation (Gain/Loss)
  - SRCTYPEAD, G/L Source Code - Adjustment
  - SRCTYPECO, G/L Source Code - Consolidation
  - SRCTYPEPI, G/L Source Code - Prepayment
  - SRCTYPERD, G/L Source Code - Rounding
  - SRCTYPEPYR, G/L Source Code - Payment Reversal
- **APPJAIH (Posting journal - generated AP entries (used by ICT only))**
  - Added field: DATEBUS, Posting Date
- **APPJD (Posting Journal Details)**
  - Added field: RATEDOC, Document's Exchange Rate
- **APPJH (Posting Journals):** Added the following fields:
  - DATEBUS, Posting Date
  - REVINVC, Reversed Invoice - Indicates if the invoice portion of a misc. payment was reversed along with the payment.
- **APPYM (Posted Payments):** Added the following field:
  - CNTACC, Number of Advance Credit Claims
  - AMTACCTC, Total Advance Credit Claims (Cust.)
  - AMTACCHC, Total Advance Credit Claims (Func.)
  - DATEBUS, Posting Date
- **APRPD (Recurring Payable Details):** Added the following fields:

- CONTRACT, Contract Code
- PROJECT, Project Code
- CATEGORY, Category Code
- RESOURCE, Project/Category Resource
- COSTCLASS, Cost Class
- BILLTYPE, Billing Type
- IDITEM, Item Number
- UNITMEAS, Unit of Measure
- QTYINVC, Quantity
- AMTCOST, Cost
- BILLRATE, Billing Rate
- BILLCURN, Billing Currency
- **APRPH (Recurring Payables):** Added the following fields:
  - SWJOB, Job Related
  - DATENEXT, Next Scheduled Date
  - DATELSTGEN, Date Last Generated
  - OPENCOUNT, Unposted Number of Invoices
  - OPENAMOUNT, Unposted Total Invoice Amount
  - POSTCOUNT, Posted Number of Invoices
  - POSTAMOUNT, Posted Total Invoice Amount
  - LSTIDINVC, Last Invoice Number Posted
  - LSTCNTBTCH, Last Batch Number Posted
  - LSTCNTITEM, Last Entry Number Posted
  - LSTPOSTSEQ, Past Posting Sequence Number
  - IDACCTSET, Account Set
- **APRVL (Revaluation Instructions)**
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - FROMVENDID, Starting Vendor ID
    - TOVENDID, Ending Vendor ID
    - FROMSETID, Starting Account Set ID
    - TOSETID, Ending Account Set ID
  - Added the following fields:
    - ADJFRMDATE, Earliest Backdated Activity Date
- **APRVLLOG (Revaluation Log)**
  - This table is new for 5.5. It is a log of all revaluations processed (after upgrading to 5.5).
- **APSLVEN (Selected Vendors):** Added the following fields:
  - SORTVALUE1, Sort Field 1 Value
  - SORTVALUE2, Sort Field 2 Value
  - SORTVALUE3, Sort Field 3 Value
  - SORTVALUE4, Sort Field 4 Value
  - SORTTYPE1, Sort Field 1 Type
  - SORTTYPE2, Sort Field 2 Type
  - SORTTYPE3, Sort Field 3 Type
  - SORTTYPE4, Sort Field 4 Type
- **APTCC (Advance Credit Claims)**
  - This table is new for 5.5. It records any advance credits being claimed on payments.
- **APTCR (Payments/Adjustments):** Added the following fields:
  - APVERSION, AP Version Created In



- CNTACC, Number of Advance Credit Claims
- AMTACCTC, Total Advance Credit Claims (Source)
- AMTACCHC, Total Advance Credit Claims (Func.)
- ENTEREDBY, Entered By
- DATEBUS, Posting Date
- IDACCTSET, Account Set

## Version 5.4A

- **New tables**
  - APAGED (Aging Data)
  - APGLREF (G/L Integration Options)
  - APINTCK (Integrity Checker Options)
  - APMSG (Message Templates)
- **APADV (Check Advices):** Added the following fields:
  - GLACCT, G/L Account
  - IDRMITTO, Remit-To Location
- **APDS (Distribution Set Details)**
  - Added the following fields: DISTAMT, Distribution amount (used by distribution by Fixed Amount)
- **APDSH (Distribution Sets)**
  - Added the following fields: CURNCODE, Currency
- **APIBD (Invoice Details):** Added the following fields:
  - RTGDISTTC, Retainage Distribution Amount
  - RTGINVDIST, Invoiced Retainage Distribution
  - TXAMT1RC, Tax Reporting Amount 1
  - TXAMT2RC, Tax Reporting Amount 2
  - TXAMT3RC, Tax Reporting Amount 3
  - TXAMT4RC, Tax Reporting Amount 4
  - TXAMT5RC, Tax Reporting Amount 5
  - TXTOTRC, Tax Reporting Total
  - TXALLRC, Tax Reporting Allocated Tax
  - TXEXP1RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Tax 1
  - TXEXP2RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Tax 2
  - TXEXP3RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Tax 3
  - TXEXP4RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Tax 4
  - TXEXP5RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Tax 5
  - TXREC1RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Tax 1
  - TXREC2RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Tax 2
  - TXREC3RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Tax 3
  - TXREC4RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Tax 4
  - TXREC5RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Tax 5
  - TXBSERT1TC, Retainage Tax Base 1
  - TXBSERT2TC, Retainage Tax Base 2
  - TXBSERT3TC, Retainage Tax Base 3
  - TXBSERT4TC, Retainage Tax Base 4
  - TXBSERT5TC, Retainage Tax Base 5

- TXAMTRT1TC, Retainage Tax Amount 1
- TXAMTRT2TC, Retainage Tax Amount 2
- TXAMTRT3TC, Retainage Tax Amount 3
- TXAMTRT4TC, Retainage Tax Amount 4
- TXAMTRT5TC, Retainage Tax Amount 5
- TXBSE1HC, Func. Tax Base 1
- TXBSE2HC, Func. Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3HC, Func. Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4HC, Func. Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5HC, Func. Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1HC, Func. Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2HC, Func. Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3HC, Func. Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4HC, Func. Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5HC, Func. Tax Amount 5
- TXAMTRT1HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 1
- TXAMTRT2HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 2
- TXAMTRT3HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 3
- TXAMTRT4HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 4
- TXAMTRT5HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 5
- TXREC1HC, Func. Tax Recoverable Amount 1
- TXREC2HC, Func. Tax Recoverable Amount 2
- TXREC3HC, Func. Tax Recoverable Amount 3
- TXREC4HC, Func. Tax Recoverable Amount 4
- TXREC5HC, Func. Tax Recoverable Amount 5
- TXEXP1HC, Func. Tax Expense Sep. Amount 1
- TXEXP2HC, Func. Tax Expense Sep. Amount 2
- TXEXP3HC, Func. Tax Expense Sep. Amount 3
- TXEXP4HC, Func. Tax Expense Sep. Amount 4
- TXEP5HC, Func. Tax Expense Sep. Amount 5
- TXALLHC, Func. Tax Allocated Total
- TXALL1TC, Tax Allocated Amount 1
- TXALL2TC, Tax Allocated Amount 2
- TXALL3TC, Tax Allocated Amount 3
- TXALL4TC, Tax Allocated Amount 4
- TXALL5TC, Tax Allocated Amount 5
- TXALL1HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 1
- TXALL2HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 2
- TXALL3HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 3
- TXALL4HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 4
- TXALL5HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 5
- AMTCOSTHC, Func. Cost
- AMTDISTHC, Func. Distributed Amount
- DISTNETHC, Func. Distribution Net of Taxes
- RTGAMTHC, Func. Retainage Amount
- TXALLRTHC, Func. Retainage Tax Allocated
- TXALLRTTC, Retainage Tax Allocated
- TXEXPRTHC, Func. Retainage Tax Expensed

- TXEXPRTTC, Retainage Tax Expensed
- **APIBDO (Invoice Detail Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: SWSET , Value Set
- **APIBH (Invoices)**
  - Changed all indices except the primary index.
  - Added ORIGCOMP to non-primary keys to allow ICT to search faster for duplicate documents.
  - Added the following fields:
    - APVERSION, A/P Version Created In
    - TAXVERSION, Tax State Version
    - SWTXRTGRPT, Report Retainage Tax
    - CODECURNRC, Tax Reporting Currency Code
    - SWTXCTLRC, Tax Reporting Calculate Method
    - RATERC, Tax Reporting Exchange Rate
    - RATETYPERC, Tax Reporting Rate Type
    - RATEDATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Date
    - RATEOPRC, Tax Reporting Rate Operator
    - SWRATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Override
    - TXAMT1RC, Tax Reporting Amount 1
    - TXAMT2RC, Tax Reporting Amount 2
    - TXAMT3RC, Tax Reporting Amount 3
    - TXAMT4RC, Tax Reporting Amount 4
    - TXAMT5RC, Tax Reporting Amount 5
    - TXTOTRC, Tax Reporting Total
    - TXALLRC, Tax Reporting Allocated Tax
    - TXEXPRC, Tax Reporting Expensed Tax
    - TXRECRRC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Tax
    - TXBSERT1TC, Retainage Tax Base 1
    - TXBSERT2TC, Retainage Tax Base 2
    - TXBSERT3TC, Retainage Tax Base 3
    - TXBSERT4TC, Retainage Tax Base 4
    - TXBSERT5TC, Retainage Tax Base 5
    - TXAMTRT1TC, Retainage Tax Amount 1
    - TXAMTRT2TC, Retainage Tax Amount 2
    - TXAMTRT3TC, Retainage Tax Amount 3
    - TXAMTRT4TC, Retainage Tax Amount 4
    - TXAMTRT5TC, Retainage Tax Amount 5
    - TXBSE1HC, Func. Tax Base 1
    - TXBSE2HC, Func. Tax Base 2
    - TXBSE3HC, Func. Tax Base 3
    - TXBSE4HC, Func. Tax Base 4
    - TXBSE5HC, Func. Tax Base 5
    - TXAMT1HC, Func. Tax Amount 1
    - TXAMT2HC, Func. Tax Amount 2
    - TXAMT3HC, Func. Tax Amount 3
    - TXAMT4HC, Func. Tax Amount 4
    - TXAMT5HC, Func. Tax Amount 5
    - AMTGROSHC, Func. Distribution w/ Tax Total
    - RTGAMTHC, Func. Retainage Amount

- AMTDISCHC, Func. Discount Amount
  - AMT1099HC, Func. 1099/CPRS Amount
  - AMTPPDHC, Func. Prepayment Amount
  - AMTDUETC, Amount Due
  - AMTDUEHC, Func. Amount Due
  - TEXTVEN, Vendor Name
- The following fields are now reserved for future use:
  - AMTTAXTOT
  - TAXOUTBAL
- **APIBHO (Invoice Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: SWSET, Value Set
- **APIBS (Invoice Payment Schedules):** Added the following fields:
  - AMTDUEHC, Func. Amount Due
  - AMTDISCHC, Func. Discount Amount
- **APOBL (Posted Documents):** Added the following fields:
  - APVERSION, A/P Version Created In
  - TYPEBTCH, Batch Type
  - CNTOBLJ, Number of OBLJ Details
  - CODECURNRC, Tax Reporting Currency Code
  - RATERC, Tax Reporting Exchange Rate
  - RATETYPERC, Tax Reporting Rate Type
  - RATEDATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Date
  - RATOPRC, Tax Reporting Rate Operator
  - SWRATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Override
  - SWTXRTGRPT, Report Retainage Tax
  - CODETAXGRP, Tax Group
  - TAXVERSION, Tax State Version
  - SWTXBSECTL, Tax Base Calculate Method
  - SWTXCTLRC, Tax Reporting Calculate Method
  - TAXCLASS1, Tax Included 1
  - TAXCLASS2, Tax Included 2
  - TAXCLASS3, Tax Included 3
  - TAXCLASS4, Tax Included 4
  - TAXCLASS5, Tax Included 5
  - SWTAXINCL1, Tax Class 1
  - SWTAXINCL2, Tax Class 2
  - SWTAXINCL3, Tax Class 3
  - SWTAXINCL4, Tax Class 4
  - SWTAXINCL5, Tax Class 5
  - TXBSERT1TC, Tax Base 1
  - TXBSERT2TC, Tax Base 2
  - TXBSERT3TC, Tax Base 3
  - TXBSERT4TC, Tax Base 4
  - TXBSERT5TC, Tax Base 5
  - TXAMTRT1TC, Tax Amount 1
  - TXAMTRT2TC, Tax Amount 2
  - TXAMTRT3TC, Tax Amount 3
  - TXAMTRT4TC, Tax Amount 4

- TXAMTRT5TC, Tax Amount 5
- **APOBLJ (Posted Document Details):** Added the following fields:
  - RTGDISTTC, Retainage Distribution Amount
  - TAXCLASS1, Tax Class 1
  - TAXCLASS2, Tax Class 2
  - TAXCLASS3, Tax Class 3
  - TAXCLASS4, Tax Class 4
  - TAXCLASS5, Tax Class 5
  - SWTAXINCL1, Tax Included 1
  - SWTAXINCL2, Tax Included 2
  - SWTAXINCL3, Tax Included 3
  - SWTAXINCL4, Tax Included 4
  - SWTAXINCL5, Tax Included 5
  - TXRATE1, Tax Rate 1
  - TXRATE2, Tax Rate 2
  - TXRATE3, Tax Rate 3
  - TXRATE4, Tax Rate 4
  - TXRATE5, Tax Rate 5
  - TXBSERT1TC, Vend. Retainage Tax Base 1
  - TXBSERT2TC, Vend. Retainage Tax Base 2
  - TXBSERT3TC, Vend. Retainage Tax Base 3
  - TXBSERT4TC, Vend. Retainage Tax Base 4
  - TXBSERT5TC, Vend. Retainage Tax Base 5
  - TXAMTRT1TC, Vend. Retainage Tax Amount 1
  - TXAMTRT2TC, Vend. Retainage Tax Amount 2
  - TXAMTRT3TC, Vend. Retainage Tax Amount 3
  - TXAMTRT4TC, Vend. Retainage Tax Amount 4
  - TXAMTRT5TC, Vend. Retainage Tax Amount 5
  - TXAMTRT1HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 1
  - TXAMTRT2HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 2
  - TXAMTRT3HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 3
  - TXAMTRT4HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 4
  - TXAMTRT5HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 5
  - TXALRTHC, Func. Retainage Tax Allocated
  - TXALLRTTC, Vend. Retainage Tax Allocated
  - TXEXPRTHC, Func. Retainage Tax Expensed
  - TXEXPRTTC, Vend. Retainage Tax Expensed
  - TXALLACCT, Allocated Tax Account
- **APOBP (Posted Document Payments):** Dropped the following fields:
  - DEPSTNBR
  - SWINVCDEL
  - DATELSTSTM
  - PAYMFORM
- **APOBPJ (Posted Document Detail Payments):** Added the following fields:
  - TXTOTRTHC, Func. Retainage Tax Invoiced
  - TXTOTRTTC, Vend. Retainage Tax Invoiced
- **APOBS (Posted Document Payment Schedules)**
  - Dropped the following fields:

- DLNQSTTS
  - IDNATACCT
  - CODEPAYMST
  - PAYFORM
  - DATELSTPYM
  - AMTORIGDIS
- Added the following fields: AMTPYMLMTC, Payment Limit
- **APOFD (Optional Fields):** Added the following fields:
  - SWREQUIRED, Required
  - SWSET, Value Set
- **APP01 (Options #1)**
  - Added the following fields: SWTXCTLRC, Default Tax Reporting Control
- **APP03 (Options #3)**
  - Renamed IDFORMDFLT to PAYMCODE
  - Added the following fields:
    - SWTXRTGRPT, Report Retainage Tax
    - SWCHNGRMIT, Allow Edit of Remit-To Info.
    - SWCHKDUP, Check for Duplicate Checks
    - SWSHPYPND , Include Pending Transactions
- **APPJAIH (Posting Journal Generated AP Entries)**
  - Added the following fields: RMITNAME, Remit-To Name
- **APPJD (Posting Journal Details)**
  - Added the following fields: GLCOMMENT, G/L Comment
- **APPJGID (Posting Journal Generated GL Details)**
  - Added BATCHNBR, JOURNALID, and TRANSNBR to primary index if not already done. This would have been done when activating ICT 5.3.
- **APPJH (Posting Journal Entries):** Added the following fields:
  - AMTTC, Check Amount Vend. Curr.
  - AMTHC, Check Amount Func. Curr.
  - AMTBC, Payment Amount
  - PAYMCODE, Payment Code
  - PAYMTYPE, Payment Type
  - CCTYPE, C.C. Type
  - TEXTREF, Reference
- **APPOOP (Temporary Data for Payment Entry):** Added the following fields:
  - SWHOLD, On Hold
  - TEXTDESC, Description
  - TEXTREF, Reference
- **APPTP (Payment Codes)**
  - This table existed but was not used in prior versions. Many fields were changed.
- **APPYM (Posted Payments)**
  - Added another index.
  - Renamed CODEPAYM to PAYMCODE
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - DEPSTNBR
    - DATELSTMTN
    - DATELSTSTM
  - Added the following fields:

- PAYMTYPE, Payment Type
- CCTYPE, C.C. Type (Visa, Mastercard, Amex, ...)
- CCNUMBER, Encrypted C.C. Number
- CCNAME, C.C. Name (Name on the credit card)
- CCAUTHCODE, C.C. Auth. Code
- CUID, Client Unique ID
- DRILLAPP, Drill Down Application Source
- DRILLTYPE, Drill Down Type
- DRILLDWNLK, Drill Down Link Number
- IDACCT, G/L Account
- SWNONRCVBL, Misc. Payment Flag
- SWJOB, Job Related
- IDINVCMTCH, Invoice Number
- SWTXAMTCTL, Calculate Tax Amount Control
- SWTXBSECTL, Calculate Tax Base Control
- CODETAXGRP, Tax Group
- CODETAX1, Tax Authority 1
- CODETAX2, Tax Authority 2
- CODETAX3, Tax Authority 3
- CODETAX4, Tax Authority 4
- CODETAX5, Tax Authority 5
- TAXCLASS1, Tax Class 1
- TAXCLASS2, Tax Class 2
- TAXCLASS3, Tax Class 3
- TAXCLASS4, Tax Class 4
- TAXCLASS5, Tax Class 5
- TXBSE1TC, Tax Base 1
- TXBSE2TC, Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3TC, Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4TC, Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5TC, Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1TC, Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2TC, Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3TC, Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4TC, Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5TC, Tax Amount 5
- TXTOTTC, Tax Total
- AMTNETTC, Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
- TXALLTC, Tax Allocated Total
- TXEXPTC, Tax Expensed Total
- TXRECTC, Tax Recoverable Total
- CODECURNRC, Tax Reporting Currency Code
- SWTXCTLRC, Tax Reporting Calculate Method
- RATERC, Tax Reporting Exchange Rate
- RATEYPERC, Tax Reporting Rate Type
- RATEDATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Date
- RATEOPRC, Tax Reporting Rate Operator
- TXAMT1RC, Tax Reporting Amount 1



- TXAMT2RC, Tax Reporting Amount 2
- TXAMT3RC, Tax Reporting Amount 3
- TXAMT4RC, Tax Reporting Amount 4
- TXAMT5RC, Tax Reporting Amount 5
- TXTOTRC, Tax Reporting Total
- TXALLRC, Tax Reporting Allocated Total
- TXEXPRC, Tax Reporting Expensed Total
- TXRECRC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Total
- TXBE1HC, Func. Tax Base 1
- TXBSE2HC, Func. Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3HC, Func. Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4HC, Func. Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5HC, Func. Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1HC, Func. Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2HC, Func. Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3HC, Func. Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4HC, Func. Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5HC, Func. Tax Amount 5
- TXTOTHC, Func. Tax Total
- AMTNETHC, Func. Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
- TXALLHC, Func. Tax Allocated Total
- TXEXPHC, Func. Tax Expensed Total
- TXRECHC, Func. Tax Recoverable Total
- **APRPD (Recurring Payment Details)**
  - Added the following fields: COMMENT, Comment
- **APRPDO (Recurring Payment Detail Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: SWSET, Value Set
- **APRPH (Recurring Payments):** Dropped the following fields:
  - AMTTAXDSTn (where n is 1 to 5)
  - BasetXDSTn (where n is 1 to 5)
- **APRPHO (Recurring Payment Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: SWSET, Value Set
- **APRVLO (Revaluation Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: SWSET, Value Set
- **APSLH (Payment Selection Codes)**
  - Dropped the following fields: CODEPAYTYP
  - Added the following fields:
    - PMCODEFROM, From Payment Code
    - PMCODETHRU, Thru Payment Code
    - OPTFIELD, Optional Field
    - TYPE, Type
    - LENTH, Length
    - DECIMALS, Decimals
    - VALUEFROM, From Optional Field Value
    - VALUETHRU, Thru Optional Field Value
- **APSLHO (Payment Selection Code Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: SWSET, Value Set
- **APTCN (Misc. Payment Distributions)**



- Renamed AMTDIST to AMTDISTTC
- Dropped the following fields:
  - AMTDISC
  - AMTTAX
- Added the following fields:
  - TAXCLASS1, Tax Class 1
  - TAXCLASS2, Tax Class 2
  - TAXCLASS3, Tax Class 3
  - TAXCLASS4, Tax Class 4
  - TAXCLASS5, Tax Class 5
  - SWTAXINCL1, Tax Included 1
  - SWTAXINCL2, Tax Included 2
  - SWTAXINCL3, Tax Included 3
  - SWTAXINCL4, Tax Included 4
  - SWTAXINCL5, Tax Included 5
  - TXBSE1TC, Tax Base 1
  - TXBSE2TC, Tax Base 2
  - TXBSE3TC, Tax Base 3
  - TXBSE4TC, Tax Base 4
  - TXBSE5TC, Tax Base 5
  - RATETAX1, Tax Rate 1
  - RATETAX2, Tax Rate 2
  - RATETAX3, Tax Rate 3
  - RATETAX4, Tax Rate 4
  - RATETAX5, Tax Rate 5
  - TXAMT1TC, Tax Amount 1
  - TXAMT2TC, Tax Amount 2
  - TXAMT3TC, Tax Amount 3
  - TXAMT4TC, Tax Amount 4
  - TXAMT5TC, Tax Amount 5
  - TXTOTTC, Tax Total
  - AMTDISTTC, Dist. Amount
  - AMTNETTC, Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
  - AMTDISTHC, Func. Dist. Amount
  - AMTNETHC, Func. Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
  - TXALLTC, Tax Allocated Total
  - TXALL1TC, Tax Allocated Amount 1
  - TXALL2TC, Tax Allocated Amount 2
  - TXALL3TC, Tax Allocated Amount 3
  - TXALL4TC, Tax Allocated Amount 4
  - TXALL5TC, Tax Allocated Amount 5
  - TXRC1TC, Tax Recoverable 1
  - TXREC2TC, Tax Recoverable 2
  - TXREC3TC, Tax Recoverable 3
  - TXREC4TC, Tax Recoverable 4
  - TXREC5TC, Tax Recoverable 5
  - TXEXP1TC, Tax Expensed 1
  - TXEXP2TC, Tax Expensed 2

- TXEP3TC, Tax Expensed 3
- TXEXP4TC, Tax Expensed 4
- TXEXP5TC, Tax Expensed 5
- TXAMT1RC, Tax Reporting Amount 1
- TXAMT2RC, Tax Reporting Amount 2
- TXAMT3RC, Tax Reporting Amount 3
- TXAMT4RC, Tax Reporting Amount 4
- TXAMT5RC, Tax Reporting Amount 5
- TXTOTRC, Tax Reporting Total
- TXALLRC, Tax Reporting Allocated Amount
- TXREC1RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amt 1
- TXREC2RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amt 2
- TXREC3RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amt 3
- TXREC4RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amt 4
- TXREC5RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amt 5
- TXEXP1RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Amount 1
- TXEXP2RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Amount 2
- TXEP3RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Amount 3
- TXEXP4RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Amount 4
- TXEXP5RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Amount 5
- TXBE1HC, Func. Tax Base 1
- TXBSE2HC, Func. Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3HC, Func. Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4HC, Func. Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5HC, Func. Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1HC, Func. Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2HC, Func. Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3HC, Func. Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4HC, Func. Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5HC, Func. Tax Amount 5
- TXALLHC, Func. Tax Allocated Total
- TXALL1HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 1
- TXALL2HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 2
- TXALL3HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 3
- TXALL4HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 4
- TXALL5HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 5
- TXREC1HC, Func. Tax Recoverable 1
- TXREC2HC, Func. Tax Recoverable 2
- TXREC3HC, Func. Tax Recoverable 3
- TXREC4HC, Func. Tax Recoverable 4
- TXREC5HC, Func. Tax Recoverable 5
- TXEXP1HC, Func. Tax Expensed 1
- TXEXP2HC, Func. Tax Expensed 2
- TXEXP3HC, Func. Tax Expensed 3
- TXEXP4HC, Func. Tax Expensed 4
- TXEXP5HC, Func. Tax Expensed 5
- TXTOTHC, Func. Tax Total
- CONTRACT, Contract Code

- PROJECT, Project Code
- CATEGORY, Category Code
- RESOURCE, Project/Category Resource
- COSTCLASS, Cost Class
- BILLTYPE, Billing Type
- IDITEM, Item Number
- UNITMEAS, Unit of Measure
- QTYINVC, Quantity
- AMTCOST, Cost
- BILLDATE, Billing Date
- BILLRATE, Billing Rate
- **APTCP (Payment/Adjustment Details):** Added the following fields:
  - AMTPAYMHC
  - AMTDISCHC
  - AMTADJHC
  - RTGAMTHC
  - DOCTYPE
- **APTCR (Payments)**
  - Renamed CODEPAYM to PAYMCODE (this field was previously disabled)
  - Dropped the following fields: CLASS1099
  - Added the following fields:
    - IDBANK, Bank Code
    - CODECURNBC, Bank Currency Code
    - PAYMTYPE, Payment Type
    - CCTYPE, C.C. Type (Visa, Mastercard, Amex, ...)
    - CCNUMBER, Encrypted C.C. Number
    - CCNAME, C.C. Name (Name on the credit card)
    - CCEXP, C.C. Expiry Date
    - CCAUTHCODE, C.C. Auth. Code
    - CASHACCT, Cash Account
    - DRILLAPP, Drill Down Application Source
    - DRILLTYPE, Drill Down Type
    - DRILLDWNLK, Drill Down Link Number
    - CODE1099, 1099/CPRS Code,
    - AMT1099, 1099/CPRS Amount
    - SWTXAMTCTL, Calculate Tax Amount Control
    - SWTXBSECTL, Calculate Tax Base Control
    - CODETAXGRP, Tax Group
    - TAXVERSION, Tax State Version
    - CODETAX1, Tax Authority 1
    - CODETAX2, Tax Authority 2
    - CODETAX3, Tax Authority 3
    - CODETAX4, Tax Authority 4
    - CODETAX5, Tax Authority 5
    - TAXCLASS1, Tax Class 1
    - TAXCLASS2, Tax Class 2
    - TAXCLASS3, Tax Class 3
    - TAXCLASS4, Tax Class 4

- TAXCLASS5, Tax Class 5
- SWTAXINCL1, Tax Included 1
- SWTAXINCL2, Tax Included 2
- SWTAXINCL3, Tax Included 3
- SWTAXINCL4, Tax Included 4
- SWTAXINCL5, Tax Included 5
- TXBSE1TC, Tax Base 1
- TXBSE2TC, Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3TC, Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4TC, Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5TC, Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1TC, Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2TC, Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3TC, Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4TC, Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5TC, Tax Amount 5
- TXTOTTC, Tax Total
- AMTNETTC, Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
- TXALLTC, Tax Allocated Total
- TXEXPTC, Tax Expensed Total
- TXRECTC, Tax Recoverable Total
- CODECURNRC, Tax Reporting Currency Code
- SWTXCTLRC, Tax Reporting Calculate Method
- RATERC, Tax Reporting Exchange Rate
- RATTYPERC, Tax Reporting Rate Type
- RATEDATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Date
- RATEOPRC, Tax Reporting Rate Operator
- SWRATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Override
- TXAMT1RC, Tax Reporting Amount 1
- TXAMT2RC, Tax Reporting Amount 2
- TXAMT3RC, Tax Reporting Amount 3
- TXAT4RC, Tax Reporting Amount 4
- TXAMT5RC, Tax Reporting Amount 5
- TXTOTRC, Tax Reporting Total
- TXALLRC, Tax Reporting Allocated Total
- TXEXPRC, Tax Reporting Expensed Total
- TXRECRRC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Total
- AMTPPAYHC, Total Prepay Func. Curr.
- AMTDISCHC, Total Discount Func. Curr.
- REMREAPLHC, Total Reapply Remaining Func. Curr.
- TXBSE1HC, Func. Tax Base 1
- TXBSE2HC, Func. Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3HC, Func. Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4HC, Func. Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5HC, Func. Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1HC, Func. Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2HC, Func. Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3HC, Func. Tax Amount 3

- TXAMT4HC, Func. Tax Amount 4
  - TXAMT5HC, Func. Tax Amount 5
  - TXTOTHC, Func. Tax Total
  - AMTNETHC, Func. Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
  - TXALLHC, Func. Tax Allocated Total
  - TXEXPHC, Func. Tax Expensed Total
  - TXRECHC, Func. Tax Recoverable Total
- **APTCRO (Payment Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: SWSET, Value Set
- **APTCU (G/L and Job Distribution Information for Payments/Adjustments):** Added the following fields:
  - AMTDISTHC, Func. Distribution Amount
  - AMTPAYMHC, Func. Applied Amount
  - AMTDISCHC, Func. Discount Amount
  - RTGAMTHC, Func. Retainage Amount
  - TEXTDESC, Description
  - TEXTREF, Reference
  - DOCLINE, Document Line Number
- **APTRK (G/L and Job Distributions for Posted Misc. Payments/Adjustments):** Added the following fields:
  - TAXCLASS1, Tax Class 1
  - TAXCLASS2, Tax Class 2
  - TAXCLASS3, Tax Class 3
  - TAXCLASS4, Tax Class 4
  - TAXCLASS5, Tax Class 5
  - SWTAXINCL1, Tax Included 1
  - SWTAXINCL2, Tax Included 2
  - SWTAXINCL3, Tax Included 3
  - SWTXINCL4, Tax Included 4
  - SWTXINCL5, Tax Included 5
  - TXBSE1TC, Tax Base 1
  - TXBSE2TC, Tax Base 2
  - TXBE3TC, Tax Base 3
  - TXBE4TC, Tax Base 4
  - TXBE5TC, Tax Base 5
  - RATETAX1, Tax Rate 1
  - RATETAX2, Tax Rate 2
  - RATETAX3, Tax Rate 3
  - RATETAX4, Tax Rate 4
  - RATETAX5, Tax Rate 5
  - TXAMT1TC, Tax Amount 1
  - TXAMT2TC, Tax Amount 2
  - TXAMT3TC, Tax Amount 3
  - TXAMT4TC, Tax Amount 4
  - TXAMT5TC, Tax Amount 5
  - TXTOTTC, Tax Total
  - AMTNETTC, Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
  - AMTNETHC, Func. Dist. Amount Net of Taxes

- TXALLTC, Tax Allocated Total
- TXALL1TC, Tax Allocated Amount 1
- TXALL2TC, Tax Allocated Amount 2
- TXALL3TC, Tax Allocated Amount 3
- TXALL4TC, Tax Allocated Amount 4
- TXALL5TC, Tax Allocated Amount 5
- TXREC1TC, Tax Recoverable 1
- TXREC2TC, Tax Recoverable 2
- TXREC3TC, Tax Recoverable 3
- TXREC4TC, Tax Recoverable 4
- TXREC5TC, Tax Recoverable 5
- TXEXP1TC, Tax Expensed 1
- TXEXP2TC, Tax Expensed 2
- TXEXP3TC, Tax Expensed 3
- TXEXP4TC, Tax Expensed 4
- TXEXP5TC, Tax Expensed 5
- TXAMT1RC, Tax Reporting Amount 1
- TXAMT2RC, Tax Reporting Amount 2
- TXAMT3RC, Tax Reporting Amount 3
- TXAMT4RC, Tax Reporting Amount 4
- TXAMT5RC, Tax Reporting Amount 5
- TXTOTRC, Tax Reporting Total
- TXALRC, Tax Reporting Allocated Amount
- TXREC1RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amt 1
- TXREC2RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amt 2
- TXREC3RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amt 3
- TXREC4RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amt 4
- TXREC5RC, Tax Reporting Recoverable Amt 5
- TXEXP1RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Amount 1
- TXEXP2RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Amount 2
- TXEXP3RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Amount 3
- TXEXP4RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Amount 4
- TXEXP5RC, Tax Reporting Expensed Amount 5
- TXBSE1HC, Func. Tax Base 1
- TXBSE2HC, Func. Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3HC, Func. Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4HC, Func. Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5HC, Func. Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1HC, Func. Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2HC, Func. Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3HC, Func. Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4HC, Func. Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5HC, Func. Tax Amount 5
- TXALLHC, Func. Tax Allocated Total
- TXALL1HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 1
- TXALL2HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 2
- TXALL3HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 3
- TXALL4HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 4

- TXALL5HC, Func. Tax Allocated Amount 5
- TXREC1HC, Func. Tax Recoverable 1
- TXREC2HC, Func. Tax Recoverable 2
- TXREC3HC, Func. Tax Recoverable 3
- TXREC4HC, Func. Tax Recoverable 4
- TXREC5HC, Func. Tax Recoverable 5
- TXEXP1HC, Func. Tax Expensed 1
- TXEXP2HC, Func. Tax Expensed 2
- TXEXP3HC, Func. Tax Expensed 3
- TXEXP4HC, Func. Tax Expensed 4
- TXEXP5HC, Func. Tax Expensed 5
- TXTOTHC, Func. Tax Total
- CONTRACT, Contract Code
- PROJECT, Project Code
- CATEGORY, Category Code
- RESOURCE, Project/Category Resource
- COSCLASS, Cost Class
- BILLTYPE, Billing Type
- IDITEM, Item Number
- UNITMEAS, Unit of Measure
- QTYINVC, Quantity
- AMTCOST, Cost
- BILLDATE, Billing Date
- BILLRATE, Billing Rate
- BILLCURN, Billing Currency
- **APVCM (Vendor Comments)**
  - Replaced TEXTCMNT with TEXTCMNT1..TEXTCMNT10.
  - If accessing APVCM using the view then virtual field TEXTCMNT should be used instead of directly accessing TEXTCMNT1..TEXTCMNT10.
- **APVEN (Vendors)**
  - Renamed PAYMFORM to PAYMCODE
  - Added the following fields: NEXTCUID, Next Client Unique ID
- **APVENO (Vendor Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: SWSET, Value Set
- **APVGR (Vendor Groups)**
  - Renamed PAYMFORM to PAYMCODE
- **APVGRO (Vendor Group Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: SWSET, Value Set
- **APVNRO (Vendor Remit-To Location Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: SWSET, Value Set

## Version 5.3A

- **New tables**
  - APIBDO (Invoice Detail Optional Fields)
  - APIBHO (Invoice Optional Fields)
  - APOBLO (Document Optional Fields)

- APOBLJO (Document Job Detail Optional Fields)
- APOFD (Optional Fields)
- APOFH (Optional Field Locations)
- APPJD (Posting Journal Details)
- APPJDO (Posting Journal Detail Optional Fields)
- APPJH (Posting Journal Headers)
- APPJHO (Posting Journal Header Optional Fields)
- APPJS (Posting Journal Sequences)
- APRPDO (Recurring Payable Detail Optional Fields)
- APRPHO (Recurring Payable Optional Fields)
- APRVLO (Revaluation Instruction Optional Fields)
- APSLHO (Payment Selection Code Optional Fields)
- APTCRO (Payment and Adjustment Optional Fields)
- APVENO (Vendor Optional Fields)
- APVGRO (Vendor Group Optional Fields)
- APVNRO (Vendor Remit-To Location Optional Fields)
- **APATR (Posting Journals)**
  - This table has been dropped. It has been replaced by APPJS, APPJH, and APPJD.
- **APIBC (Invoice Batches):** Added the following fields:
  - SWICT, ICT Related Switch
- **APIBD (Invoice Details):** Added the following fields:
  - VALUES, Optional Fields
  - DESCOMP, Destination Company (used by ICT only)
  - ROUTE, Route Number (used by ICT only)
- **APIBH (Invoices)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - SWTXBSECTL (stores value previously stored in INVCSTTS)
    - VALUES, Optional Fields
    - ORIGCOMP, Originating Company (used by ICT only)
    - DETAILCNT, Number Of Details
    - SRCEAPPL, Source Application.
      - The two character application prefix identifying which application created the entry.  
The value defaults to "AP".
    - SWHOLD, On-hold Switch.
      - Flag indicating if the invoice should be placed on hold during posting.
      - 0 = Normal
      - 1 = On Hold
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - TEXTOPFL1
    - TEXTOPFL2
    - TEXTOPFL3
    - TEXTOPFL4
    - TEXTOPFL5
    - TEXTOPFL6
    - OPFLDATE
    - OPFLAMT
  - Redefined the following fields:
    - INVCSTTS was used in versions 5.1 and 5.2 to indicate how tax base values were to be



determined. This field is now reserved for future use.

- SWTXBSECTL is new to version 5.3. It indicates how tax base values are to be determined. In versions 5.1 and 5.2 this was previously indicated by the INVCSTTS field.

- **APOBL (Documents)**

- Added the following fields:
  - VALUES - Optional Fields
  - SRCEAPPL - the two character application prefix identifying which application created the entry.
  - SWPYSTTS - document's payment status (Normal, Hold, or Force).
  - DATEPYSTTS - the date the document's payment status was last changed by the Control Payments program.
- Dropped the following fields:
  - TEXTOPFL1
  - TEXTOPFL2
  - TEXTOPFL3
  - TEXTOPFL4
  - TEXTOPFL5
  - TEXTOPFL6
  - DATEOPFL
  - AMTOPFL

- **APOBLJ (Document Job Details)**

- Added the following fields: VALUES, Optional Fields

- **APOBS (Document Payment Schedules):** Deprecated (made reserved) the following fields:

- CODEPAYMST - payment status.
- DATELSTPYM - the date the payment status was last changed by Control Payments.

- **APP01 (Company Options)**

- Added the following fields: SWTXBSECTL (stores value previously stored in SWBNKVND)

- **APPOOP (Create Open Document List - SUPERVIEW with underlying table)**

- Added the following fields: RTGAPPLYTO, , Original Document Number

- **APPYM (Posted Payments)**

- Added the following fields: RATEOP, Rate Operator

- **APRPD (Recurring Payable Details)**

- Added the following fields: VALUES, Optional Fields

- **APRPH (Recurring Payables)**

- Added the following fields: VALUES, Optional Fields
- Dropped the following fields:

- TEXTOPFL1
- TEXTOPFL2
- TEXTOPFL3
- TEXTOPFL4
- TEXTOPFL5
- TEXTOPFL6
- DATEOPFL
- AMTOPFL

- **APRVL (Revaluation Instructions)**

- Added the following fields: VALUES, Optional Fields

- **APSLH (Payment Selection Codes)**

- Added the following fields: VALUES, Optional Fields

- **APTCR (Payments and Adjustments):** Added the following fields:
  - VALUES - Optional Fields
  - SRCEAPPL - the two character application prefix identifying which application created the entry.  
The value defaults to "AP".
- **APVEN (Vendors)**
  - Added the following fields: VALUES, Optional Fields
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - TEXTOPFL1
    - TEXTOPFL2
    - TEXTOPFL3
    - TEXTOPFL4
    - TEXTOPFL5
    - TEXTOPFL6
    - DATEOPFL1
    - AMTOPFL1
- **APVGR (Vendor Groups)**
  - Added the following fields: VALUES, Optional Fields
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - OPFL1
    - OPFL2
    - OPFL3
    - OPFL4
    - OPFL5
    - OPFL6
    - DATEOPFL
    - AMOUNTOPFL
- **APVNR (Vendor Remit-To Locations)**
  - Added the following fields: VALUES, Optional Fields
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - TEXTOPFL1
    - TEXTOPFL2
    - TEXTOPFL3
    - TEXTOPFL4
    - TEXTOPFL5
    - TEXTOPFL6
    - DATEOPFL
    - AMTOPFL

## Report Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

## Version 6.0A

- New reports added: **APATB01** and **APATB02**, Aged Payables Reports

## Version 5.6A

- **APAPAY11 and APCREQ11:** Added parameters:
  - FROMDATE
  - FROMYEAR
  - FROMPERD
  - ADJUSTMENT?
  - SORTBYTRANSTYPE?
  - HASRTG?
  - AGERTG?
- **APAPOV11:** Added parameters:
  - FROMDATE
  - FROMYEAR
  - FROMPERD
  - SORTBYTRANSTYPE?
  - HASRTG?
  - AGERTG?
- **APAPAYSY, APAPOVS1 and APCREQSY:** Added parameters:
  - HASRTG?
  - AGERTG?
- **AP1099**
  - The report has been changed from ODBC to CSVFILE. It no longer shares parameters with the report APCPRS.
- **AP1099E**
  - Deleted MEDIANUMBER parameter
- **APCPRS**
  - The following parameters have been deleted: PRTDATE and TAXRPTSW
- **APVTRN01:** Added parameters:
  - SORTBYTRANSTYPE?
  - USE1099?
- **APPCHREG**
  - The report has been changed from DATAPIPE to CSVFILE.

As of version 5.6, datapipe is no longer supported. If you created customized versions of these reports, you may have to adjust the report parameters.

Retrieved from "<http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com>

/wiki/Documentation:Technical\_Information\_for\_Accounts\_Payable"

Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

- This page was last modified on 12 November 2015, at 07:15.

# Documentation:Technical Information for Accounts Receivable

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki



The following sections describe data tables, database changes, and report changes for Sage 300 ERP Accounts Receivable.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables
- 2 Database Changes
  - 2.1 Version 6.5A
  - 2.2 Version 6.4A
  - 2.3 Version 6.3A
  - 2.4 Version 6.2A
  - 2.5 Version 6.1A
  - 2.6 Version 6.0A PU1
  - 2.7 Version 6.0A
  - 2.8 Version 5.6A PU3
  - 2.9 Version 5.6A
  - 2.10 Version 5.5A
  - 2.11 Version 5.4A
  - 2.12 Version 5.3A
- 3 Report Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Version 5.6A

### Data Tables

**Note:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty.

Table 	Description	Version Information 
ARADV*	Advice information for checks being printed but not accepted yet. Populated by ARCHKS.	

ARAGED*	Temporary table storing data for the aging reports. Populated by ARAGE.	
ARBTA	Receipt and Adjustment Batches	
ARCMM	Customer comments	
ARCMMTP	Comment types	
ARCMMD	Comment Detail	Added in 6.2A PU3
ARCSM	Customer statistics	
ARCSP	Customer ship-to locations	
ARCSP0	Customer ship-to location optional fields	
ARCUS	Customers	
ARCUS0	Customer optional fields	
ARDRO	Days Receivable Outstanding	Added in Version 6.0A
ARDUN	Dunning messages	
ARGLREF	G/L Integration options	
ARGRO	Customer groups	
ARGROO	Customer group optional fields	
ARGSM	Customer group statistics	
ARIBC	Invoice batches	
ARIBD	Invoice details	
ARIBDO	Invoice detail optional fields	
ARIBH	Invoices	
ARIBHO	Invoice optional fields	
ARIBS	Invoice payment schedule information	
ARIBT	Invoice detail comments	
ARINTCK	Integrity checker options	
ARITD	Item prices	
ARITH	Items	
ARITS	Item statistics	
ARITT	Item tax class information	
ARJTR	Posting journal job details	
ARMSG	Message templates used when emailing/faxing invoices, statements, and letters.	
ARNAT	National accounts	
ARNATO	National account optional fields	

ARNSM	National account statistics	
AROBL	Posted documents	
AROBLO	Posted document optional fields	
AROBLJ	Posted document details	
AROBLJO	Posted document detail optional fields	
AROBLJP	Posted document detail payments	
AROBP	Posted document payments details	
AROBS	Posted document payment schedules	
AROFD	Optional Fields	
AROFH	Optional Field Locations	
AROFPD	Optional Field Parameter Details	
AROFPH	Optional Field Parameter Headers	
ARPJD	Posting Journal Details	
ARPJDO	Posting Journal Detail Optional Fields	
ARPJH	Posting Journal Headers	
ARPJHO	Posting Journal Header Optional Fields	
ARPJS	Posting Journal Sequences	
ARPOOP*	Temporary table storing unpaid documents. Used by Receipt Entry.	
ARPTER	Posting error messages	
ARPTP	Payment codes (called Receipt Types in 5.3 and earlier)	
ARPYM	Posted payments (refunds)	
ARR01	Company options	
ARR02	Invoicing options	
ARR03	Receipt and adjustment options	
ARR04	Statement processing options	
ARR05	Customer and ship-to options	
ARR06	Integration options	
ARRAS	Account sets	
ARRBC	Billing cycles	
ARRDC	Distribution codes	
ARRFB	Refund batches	
ARRFD	Refund details	
ARRFDJ	Refund detail jobs	
ARRFH	Refunds	

ARRRD	G/L and job distribution information for posted miscellaneous receipts/adjustments	
ARRRH	Posted receipts	
ARRSTRT*	Restart information	
ARRTA	Terms codes	
ARRTB	Terms code payment schedules	
APRTG*	Temporary table storing data for the aged retainage report. Populated by ARAGERTG.	
ARRVL	Revaluation instructions	
ARRVLLOG	Revaluation Log	
ARRVLO	Revaluation instruction optional fields	
ARSAP	Salespersons	
ARSIA	Recurring charges	
ARSIAO	Recurring charge optional fields	
ARSID	Recurring charge details	
ARSIDO	Recurring charge detail optional fields	
ARSLCUS*	Temporary table storing selected customers. Populated by ARSELECT.	
ARSLLBL*	Temporary table storing selected labels. Populated by ARLABEL.	
ARSLST*	Temporary table storing selected lists. Populated by itself.	
ARSPS	Salesperson statistics	
ARSTCUS	Statement customers	
ARSTCUSO	Statement customer optional fields	
ARSTNAT	Statement national accounts	
ARSTOBL	Statement documents	
ARSTOBLO	Statement document optional fields	
ARSTOBP	Statement document payments	
ARSTRUN	Statement run data	
ARSVC	Interest rates by currency	
ARSVD	Interest profiles	
ARTCC	Receipt advance credit claims	
ARTCN	G/L distributions for miscellaneous receipts	
ARTCP	Receipt and adjustment details	
ARTCR	Receipts and adjustments	
ARTCRO	Receipts and adjustment optional fields	
ARTCU	G/L and job distribution information for receipts/adjustments	

ARUNPSTD*	Temporary table storing unposted document details. Populated by itself.	
ARUNPSTH*	Temporary table storing unposted document. Populated by itself.	
ARURC	Update recurring charge instructions.	

## Database Changes

### Version 6.5A

- **ARIBH**
  - Added new field EDN, String\*30, Export Declaration Number
- **ARPJH**
  - Added new field EDN, String\*30, Export Declaration Number

### Version 6.4A

- New table added: **ARCCRECD**
  - Added new field IDCUST, CHAR
  - Added new field IDINVC, CHAR
  - Added new field CNTPAYM, BCD
  - Added new field AUDTDATE, DATE
  - Added new field AUDTTIME, TIME
  - Added new field AUDTUSER, CHAR
  - Added new field AUDTORG, CHAR
  - Added new field YPPROCCODE, CHAR
  - Added new field CUSTNAME, CHAR
  - Added new field AMTDIST, BCD
  - Added new field AMTDISC, BCD
  - Added new field AMTPAYM, BCD
  - Added new field DATEINVC, DATE
  - Added new field DATEDISC, DATE
  - Added new field DATEDUE, DATE
  - Added new field CODECURN, CHAR
  - Added new field STATUS, INT
  - Added new field SWAPPLY, INT

### Version 6.3A

- **ARCMMP**
  - Added new field ALERTLOC, Integer, Bitmap operations
  - Added new field ALERTCOL, Alert Pop-up color, String\*6
- New table added: **ARCMMD**
  - Added new field IDCUST, String12, Customer Number
  - Added new field CNTUNIQ, BCD\*3.0, Comment Number
  - Added new field DETAILNUM, Integer, Detail Number
  - Added new field AUDTDATE, Date



- Added new field AUDTTIME, Time
- Added new field AUDTUSER, String\*8
- Added new field AUDTORG, String\*6
- Added new field TEXTCMNT, String\*250, Comment
- **ARCUS**
  - Added field CATEGORY
  - Added field BRN (Business Registration Number) - size: 30

## Version 6.2A

- **ARCUS**
  - Added field CATEGORY
  - Added field BRN (Business Registration Number) - size: 30 in PU3
- **ARCMMP**
  - Added new fields ALERTLOC, ALERTCOL in PU3
- New table added: **ARCMMD**, in PU3

## Version 6.1A

No change

## Version 6.0A PU1

- **ARPYM**
  - Added fields CCTRANID, PROCESSCOD
- **ARRFH**
  - Added fields CCSPSCNT, CCORIGID, CCPREVID, CCPREVSTTS, CCTRANID, CCTRANSTTS, PROCESSCOD
- **ARRRH**
  - Added fields CCTRANID, PROCESSCOD
- **ARTCR**
  - Added fields CCPREVID, CCPREVSTTS, CCTRANID, CCTRANSTTS, PROCESSCOD

## Version 6.0A

- **ARCUS**: removed fields CCNUMBER, CCEXP, CCNAME, CCTYPE
- New table added: **ARDRO**, Days Receivable Outstanding
- **AROBL**
  - Added field CODETERR
  - Key 6 changed from DM to M (i.e. no longer allow duplicate keys)
  - Key 6 added segment IDINVC
- **ARPJD**: Removed field CCTYPE
- **ARPJH**: Removed field CCTYPE
- **ARPYM**: Removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCAUTHCODE
- **ARRFD**: Removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCEXP, CCAUTHCODE
- **ARRRH**: Removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCAUTHCODE
- **ARTCR**: Removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCEXP, CCAUTHCODE

## Version 5.6A PU3

- **ARPYM**
  - Added fields CCTRANID, PROCESSCOD
- **ARRFH**
  - Added fields CCSPSCNT, CCORIGID, CCPREVID, CCPREVSTTS, CCTRANID, CCTRANSTTS, PROCESSCOD
- **ARRRH**
  - Added fields CCTRANID, PROCESSCOD
- **ARTCR**
  - Added fields CCPREVID, CCPREVSTTS, CCTRANID, CCTRANSTTS, PROCESSCOD

## Version 5.6A

- **ARAGED (Aged Documents)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - ADJNO, Adjustment Sequence Number
    - DOCTYPE, Document Type
    - SWNONRCVBL, Misc. Receipt Flag
    - RTGDATEDUE, Date Retainage Due
    - SORTVALUE1, Sort Field 1 Value
    - SORTVALUE2, Sort Field 2 Value
    - SORTVALUE3, Sort Field 3 Value
    - SORTVALUE4, Sort Field 4 Value
    - SORTTYPE1, Sort Field 1 Type
    - SORTTYPE2, Sort Field 2 Type
    - SORTTYPE3, Sort Field 3 Type
    - SORTTYPE4, Sort Field 4 Type
  - Modified the primary key to be AGESEQ, RECORDNO, IDCUST, IDINVC, ADJNO, RECTYPE, CNTSEQ. Was previously just AGESEQ, RECORDNO, IDCUST, IDINVC, RECTYPE, CNTSEQ.
- **ARCM (Customer Comments)**
  - Renamed NOTETYPE to CMNTTYPE.
- **ARCMTP (Comment Types)**
  - This table has been added for 5.6A.
- **AROBL (Documents)**
  - Added the following field: SWNONRCVBL, Misc. Receipt Flag
- **AROB (Document Schedules)**
  - Added the following field: RTGAPPLYTO, Original Doc. No.
  - Added the following index: Key#13 for fields: IDCUST, RTGAPPLYTO, IDINVC, CNTPAYM
- **ARR02 (Invoicing Options)**
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - SWOPFL1
    - TEXTOPFL1
    - CODEOPFL1

- SWOPFL2
- TEXTOPFL2
- CODEOPFL2
- SWOPFL3
- TEXTOPFL3
- CODEOPFL3
- SWOPFL4
- TEXTOPFL4
- CODEOPFL4
- SWOPFL5
- TEXTOPFL5
- CODEOPFL5
- SWOPFL6
- TEXTOPFL6
- CODEOPFL6
- SWOPFLDATE
- TEXTOPFLDT
- CODEOPFLDT
- SWOPFLAMT
- TEXTOPFLAM
- CODEOPFLAM
- **ARR03 (Receipt and Adjustment Options)**
  - Added the following field: SORTCHKBY, Sort Checks By (for Check Printing)
- **ARR05 (Customer and Ship-To Options)**
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - SWOPFLC1
    - TEXTOPFLC1
    - CODEOPFLC1
    - SWOPFLC2
    - TEXTOPFLC2
    - CODEOPFLC2
    - SWOPFLC3
    - TEXTOPFLC3
    - CODEOPFLC3
    - SWOPFLC4
    - TEXTOPFLC4
    - CODEOPFLC4
    - SWOPFLC5
    - TEXTOPFLC5
    - CODEOPFLC5
    - SWOPFLC6
    - TEXTOPFLC6
    - CODEOPFLC6
    - SWDATEC
    - TEXTDATEC
    - CODEDATEC
    - SWAMTC
    - TEXTAMTC

- CODEAMTC
- SWOPFLS1
- TEXTOPFLS1
- CODEOPFLS1
- SWOPFLS2
- TEXTOPFLS2
- CODEOPFLS2
- SWOPFLS3
- TEXTOPFLS3
- CODEOPFLS3
- SWOPFLS4
- TEXTOPFLS4
- CODEOPFLS4
- SWOPFLS5
- TEXTOPFLS5
- CODEOPFLS5
- SWOPFLS6
- TEXTOPFLS6
- CODEOPFLS6
- SWDATES
- TEXTDATES
- CODEDATES
- SWAMTS
- TEXTAMTS
- CODEAMTS
- Added the following fields:
  - FLUPDAYS, Default No. Days for Follow Up
  - CMNTTYPE, Default Comment Type
  - SWCMNTTYPE, Allow Blank Comment Type
- **ARRRH (Posted Receipts)**
  - Added the following index: Key#6, Fields: IDINVCMTCH
- **ARSLST (Selected List)**
  - This table has been added for 5.6A. It is used by Customer List.
- **ARUNPSTD (Unposted Details)**
  - This table has been added for 5.6A. It is used by Customer Inquiry.
- **ARUNPSTH (Unposted Entries)**
  - This table has been added for 5.6A. It is used by Customer Inquiry.

## Version 5.5A

- **ARBTA (Receipt and Adjustment Batches)**
  - Added CNTREAPPLY. This field indicates how many "Apply Document" transactions are in the batch.
- **ARCM (Customer Comments)**
  - Added NOTETYPE and USERID. These are used by the A/R Inquiry options product.
- **ARCUS (Customers)**
  - Added the following fields for use by Order Entry:

- SWBACKORDR, Allow Backorder Quantities
  - SWCHKDUPPO, Check for Duplicate POs
- **ARIBH (Invoices)**
  - Added the following fields for use by Order Entry:
    - IDSHIPNBR, Shipment Number
    - SWOECOST, O/E Summary Document with Costs
    - ENTEREDBY, Entered By
    - DATEBUS, Posting Date
  - Modified the second index (index#1) to be IDCUST, IDINVC. Was previously just IDCUST.
- **ARITH (Items)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - IDACCTREV, Revenue Account
    - IDACCTINV, Inventory Account
    - IDACCTCOGS, Cost of Goods Sold Account
- **AROBL (Documents)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - IDSHIPNBR, Shipment Number
    - DATEFRSTBK, Earliest Backdated Activity Date
    - DATELSTRVL, Last Revaluation Date
    - ORATE, Original Exchange Rate
    - ORATETYPE, Original Rate Type
    - ORATEDATE, Original Rate Date
    - ORATEOP, Original Rate Operator
    - OSWRATE, Original Rate Override Flag
    - IDACCTSET, Account Set
    - DATEPAID, Date Paid
  - Added the following index: Key#9 for Fields: IDSHIPNBR, IDCUST, SWPAID, IDINVC
- **AROBLJ (Document Details)**
  - Added CNTLASTSEQ. This field is used to assign keys in table AROBLJP.
- **AROBLJP (Document Detail Payments)**
  - This table is new for 5.5. It replaces AROBPJ. It records activity against document details(lines).
- **AROBP (Document Payments)**
  - The field SWJOB was dropped. Previously this field indicated that there were details for the current AROBP record in table AROBPJ. The table AROBPJ no longer exists in version 5.5.
- **AROBPJ (Document Detail Payments)**
  - This table has been dropped for 5.5. It has been replaced by AROBLJP.
- **AROBS (Document Schedules)**
  - Added the following field: IDSHIPNBR, Shipment Number
  - Added the following index: Key#12 for Fields: IDCUST, IDSHIPNBR, IDINVC, CNTPAYM
- **AROFD (Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - SWLABOUR, Labor
    - SWOHEAD, Overhead
- **ARPJD (Posting Journal Details)**
  - Added the following field: RATEDOC, Document's Exchange Rate
- **ARPJH (Posting Journals)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - DATEBUS, Posting Date

- REVINVC, Reversed Invoice (Indicates if the invoice portion of a misc. receipt was reversed along with the receipt.)
- **ARPYM (Posted Payments)**
  - Added the following fields: DATEBUS, Posting Date
- **ARR02 (Invoicing Options)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - SWTAXDTLCLS, Default Detail Tax Class
    - SWDATEBUS, Default Posting Date (for Invoice batches)
- **ARR03 (Receipt and Adjustment Options)**
  - Added the following field: SWDATEBUS, Default Posting Date (for Receipt batches)
- **ARR06 (G/L Integration Options)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - SRCTYPEIN, G/L Source Code - Invoice
    - SRCTYPEDB, G/L Source Code - Debit Note
    - SRCTYPECR, G/L Source Code - Credit Note
    - SRCTYPEIT, G/L Source Code - Interest
    - SRCTYPEPY, G/L Source Code - Payment Received
    - SRCTYPEED, G/L Source Code - Discount
    - SRCTYPEGL, G/L Source Code - Revaluation (Gain/Loss)
    - SRCTYPEAD, G/L Source Code - Adjustment
    - SRCTYPECO, G/L Source Code - Consolidation
    - SRCTYPEWO, G/L Source Code - Write-Off
    - SRCTYPEPI, G/L Source Code - Prepayment
    - SRCTYPEUC, G/L Source Code - Unapplied Cash
    - SRCTYPERF, G/L Source Code - Refund
    - SRCTYPERD, G/L Source Code - Rounding
    - SRCTYPEPYR, G/L Source Code - Payment Reversal
    - SRCTYPERFR, G/L Source Code - Refund Reversal
- **ARRFB (Refund Batches)**
  - Added the following field: CNTCHKPRNT, Number of Printed Checks
- **ARRFH (Refunds)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - ENTEREDBY, Entered By
    - DATEBUS, Posting Date
- **ARRRH (Posted Receipts)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - CNTACC, Number of Advance Credit Claims
    - AMTACCTC, Total Advance Credit Claims (Cust.)
    - AMTACCHC, Total Advance Credit Claims (Func.)
    - DATEBUS, Posting Date
- **ARRVL (Revaluation Instructions)**
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - FROMCUSTID, Starting Customer ID
    - TOCUSTID, Ending Customer ID
    - FROMSETID, Starting Account Set ID
    - TOSETID, Ending Account Set ID
  - Added the following field: ADJFRMDATE, Earliest Backdated Activity Date
- **ARRVLLOG (Revaluation Log)**

- This table is new for 5.5. It is a log of all revaluations processed (after upgrading to 5.5).

- **ARSAP (Salespersons)**

- Added the following fields for use by Order Entry:
  - SALESBASE1, Maximum Sales for Rate 1
  - SALESBASE2, Maximum Sales for Rate 2
  - SALESBASE3, Maximum Sales for Rate 3
  - SALESBASE4, Maximum Sales for Rate 4
  - SALESRATE1, Commission Rate 1
  - SALESRATE2, Commission Rate 2
  - SALESRATE3, Commission Rate 3
  - SALESRATE4, Commission Rate 4
  - SALESRATE5, Commission Rate 5
  - SALESCOMM, Commissionable Sales
  - SALESCOST, Cost of Commissionable Sales
  - DATECLRD, Date Last Cleared

- **ARSIA (Recurring Charges)**

- Added the following fields:
  - SWJOB, Job Related
  - DATENEXT, Next Scheduled Date
  - OPENCOUNT, Unposted Number of Invoices
  - OPENAMOUNT, Unposted Total Invoice Amount
  - POSTCOUNT, Posted Number of Invoices
  - POSTAMOUNT, Posted Total Invoice Amount
  - LSTDATEINV, Last Invoice Date Posted
  - LSTDINVC, Last Invoice Number Posted
  - LSTCNTBTCH, Last Batch Number Posted
  - LSTCNTITEM, Last Entry Number Posted
  - LSTPOSTSEQ, Past Posting Sequence Number
  - IDACCTSET, Account Set

- **ARSID (Recurring Charge Details)**

- Added the following fields:
  - CONTRACT, Contract Code
  - PROJECT, Project Code
  - CATEGORY, Category Code
  - RESOURCE, Project/Category Resource
  - COSTCLASS, Cost Class

- **ARSLCUS (Selected Customers)**

- Added the following fields:
  - SORTVALUE1, Sort Field 1 Value
  - SORTVALUE2, Sort Field 2 Value
  - SORTVALUE3, Sort Field 3 Value
  - SORTVALUE4, Sort Field 4 Value
  - SORTTYPE1, Sort Field 1 Type
  - SORTTYPE2, Sort Field 2 Type
  - SORTTYPE3, Sort Field 3 Type
  - SORTTYPE4, Sort Field 4 Type

- **ARTCC (Advance Credit Claims)**

- Added the following field: IDCUST, Customer Number

- **ARTCR (Receipts/Adjustments)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - ARVERSION, AR Version Created In
    - ENTEREDBY, Entered By
    - DATEBUS, Posting Date
    - IDACCTSET, Account Set

## Version 5.4A

- **New Tables**
  - ARADV (Check Advices)
  - ARAGED (Aging Data)
  - ARGLREF (G/L Integration Options)
  - ARINTCK (Integrity Check Options)
  - ARPYM (Posted Payments). It contains one record for each payment issued through Refund Entry. Note that one refund can produce multiple ARPYM records.
  - ARRFB, ARRFH, ARRFD, ARRFDJ, ARRFHO (Refund tables)
  - ARSLLBL (Selected Labels)
  - ARTCC (Receipt Advance Credit Claims)
- **ARBTA (Receipt/Adjustment Batches)**
  - Deleted SWPRTDEP
  - Renamed CNTDEPNBR to DEPSTNBR
  - Renamed CNTDEPSEQ to DEPSEQ
- **ARCM (Customer Comments)**
  - Replaced TEXTCMNT with TEXTCMNT1..TEXTCMNT10. If accessing ARCM using the view then virtual field TEXTCMNT should be used instead of directly accessing TEXTCMNT1..TEXTCMNT10.
- **ARCSM (Customer Statistics)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - CNTRF, Number of Refunds
    - AMTRFHC, Total Refunds in Func. Curr.
    - AMTRFTC, Total Refunds in Cust. Curr.
- **ARCSP (Customer Ship-To Locations)**
  - Added another index.
  - Added LOCATION "Inventory Location" (default location from I/C)
- **ARCSP (Customer Ship-To Location Optional Fields)**
  - Added SWSET "Value Set"
- **ARCUS (Customers)**
  - Extended CCNUMBER, CCNAME
  - Renamed CODPAYMTYPE to PAYMCODE and increased it size
  - Added the following fields:
    - DATELASTRF, Date of Last Refund.
    - AMTLASTRFT, Last Refund Amt. - Cust. Curr.
    - AMTLASTRFH, Last Refund Amt. - Func. Curr.
    - CODECHECK, Check Language
    - NEXTCUID, Next Client Unique ID
    - LOCATION, Inventory Location



- SWCHKLIMIT, Check Credit Limit
  - SWCHKOVER, Check Overdue Amounts
  - OVERDAYS, Days Overdue
  - OVERAMT, Amount Overdue
  - CCTYPE, Credit Card Type (Visa, Mastercard, Amex, ...)
- **ARCUSO (Customer Optional Fields)**
  - Added SWSET "Value Set"
- **ARGRO (Customer Groups)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - CODETAXGRP, Tax Group
    - TAXSTTS1, Tax Class Code 1
    - TAXSTTS2, Tax Class Code 2
    - TAXSTTS3, Tax Class Code 3
    - TAXSTTS4, Tax Class Code 4
    - TAXSTTS5, Tax Class Code 5
    - CODESLSP1, Salesperson 1
    - CODESLSP2, Salesperson 2
    - CODESLSP3, Salesperson 3
    - CODESLSP4, Salesperson 4
    - CODESLSP5, Salesperson 5
    - PCTSASPLT1, Sales-Split Percentage 1
    - PCTSASPLT2, Sales-Split Percentage 2
    - PCTSASPLT3, Sales-Split Percentage 3
    - PCTSASPLT4, Sales-Split Percentage 4
    - PCTSASPLT5, Sales-Split Percentage 5
    - SWPRTSTMT, Print Statements
    - SWCHKLIMIT, Check Credit Limit
    - SWCHKOVER, Check Overdue Amounts
    - OVERDAYS, Days Overdue
    - OVERAMT1, Amount Overdue 1
    - OVERAMT2, Amount Overdue 2
    - OVERAMT3, Amount Overdue 3
    - OVERAMT4, Amount Overdue 4
    - OVERAMT5, Amount Overdue 5
- **ARGROO (Customer Group Optional Fields)**
  - Added SWSET "Value Set"
- **ARGSM (Customer Group Statistics)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - CNTRF, Number of Refunds
    - AMTRFHC, Total Refund Amount
- **ARIBD (Invoice Details)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - RTGDISTTC, Retainage Distribution Amount
    - RTGCOGSTC, Retainage COGS Amount
    - RTGALBTC, Retainage Alternate Base Amount
    - RTGINVDIST, Invoiced Retainage Distribution
    - RTGINVCOGS, Invoiced Retainage COGS
    - RTGINVALTB, Invoiced Retainage Alternate Base

- TXAT1RC, Tax Reporting Amount 1
- TXAMT2RC, Tax Reporting Amount 2
- TXAMT3RC, Tax Reporting Amount 3
- TXAMT4RC, Tax Reporting Amount 4
- TXAMT5RC, Tax Reporting Amount 5
- TXTOTRC, Tax Reporting Total
- TXBSERT1TC, Retainage Tax Amount 1
- TXBSERT2TC, Retainage Tax Amount 2
- TXBSERT3TC, Retainage Tax Amount 3
- TXBSERT4TC, Retainage Tax Amount 4
- TXBSERT5TC, Retainage Tax Amount 5
- TXAMTRT1TC, Retainage Tax Base 1
- TXAMTRT2TC, Retainage Tax Base 2
- TXAMTRT3TC, Retainage Tax Base 3
- TXAMTRT4TC, Retainage Tax Base 4
- TXAMTRT5TC, Retainage Tax Base 5
- TXBSE1HC, Func. Tax Base 1
- TXBSE2HC, Func. Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3HC, Func. Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4HC, Func. Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5HC, Func. Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1HC, Func. Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2HC, Func. Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3HC, Func. Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4HC, Func. Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5HC, Func. Tax Amount 5
- TXAMTRT1HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 1
- TXAMTRT2HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 2
- TXAMTRT3HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 3
- TXAMTRT4HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 4
- TXAMTRT5HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 5
- DISTNETHC, Func. Distribution Net of Taxes
- RTGAMTHC, Func. Retainage Amount
- AMTCOGSHC, Func. COGS Amount
- AMTCOSTHC, Func. Cost
- AMTPRICH, Func. Price
- AMTEXTNHC, Func. Extended Amount w/ TIP

■ **ARIBDO (Invoice Detail Optional Fields)**

- Added SWSET "Value Set"

■ **ARIBH (Invoices)**

- Added the following fields:
  - ARVERSION, A/R Version Created In
  - TAXVERSION, Tax State Version
  - SWTXRTGRPT, Report Retainage Tax
  - CODECURNRC, Tax Reporting Currency Code
  - SWTXCTLRC, Tax Reporting Calculate Method
  - RATERC, Tax Reporting Exchange Rate
  - RATEYPERC, Tax Reporting Rate Type

- RATEDATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Date
- RATOPRC, Tax Reporting Rate Operator
- SWRATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Override
- TXAMT1RC, Tax Reporting Amount 1
- TXAMT2RC, Tax Reporting Amount 2
- TXAMT3RC, Tax Reporting Amount 3
- TXAMT4RC, Tax Reporting Amount 4
- TXAMT5RC, Tax Reporting Amount 5
- TXTOTRC, Tax Reporting Total
- TXBSERT1TC, Retainage Tax Amount 1
- TXBSERT2TC, Retainage Tax Amount 2
- TXBSERT3TC, Retainage Tax Amount 3
- TXBSERT4TC, Retainage Tax Amount 4
- TXBSERT5TC, Retainage Tax Amount 5
- TXAMTRT1TC, Retainage Tax Base 1
- TXAMTRT2TC, Retainage Tax Base 2
- TXAMTRT3TC, Retainage Tax Base 3
- TXAMTRT4TC, Retainage Tax Base 4
- TXAMTRT5TC, Retainage Tax Base 5
- TXBSE1HC, Func. Tax Base 1
- TXBSE2HC, Func. Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3HC, Func. Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4HC, Func. Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5HC, Func. Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1HC, Func. Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2HC, Func. Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3HC, Func. Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4HC, Func. Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5HC, Func. Tax Amount 5
- AMTGROSHC, Func. Distribution w/ Tax Total
- RTGAMTHC, Func. Retainage Amount
- AMTDISCHC, Func. Discount Amount
- DISTNETHC, Func. Distribution w/o Tax Total
- AMTPPDHC, Func. Prepayment Amount
- AMTDUEHC, Func. Amount Due
- SWPRTLBL, Label Printed
- **ARIBHO (Invoice Optional Fields)**
  - Added SWSET "Value Set"
- **ARIBS (Invoice Payment Schedules)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - AMTDUEHC, Func. Amount Due
    - AMTDISCHC, Func. Discount Amount
- **ARIRD (Invoice Details for Reprint - Version 3.0 and earlier)**
  - This table has been dropped.
- **ARIRH (Invoices for Reprint - Version 3.0 and earlier)**
  - This table has been dropped.
- **ARNAT (National Accounts)**
  - Added the following fields:

- DATELASTRF, Date of Last Refund.
  - AMTLASTRFT, Last Refund Amt. - Cust. Curr.
  - AMTLASTRFH, Last Refund Amt. - Func. Curr.
  - SWCHKLIMIT, Check Credit Limit
  - SWCHKOVER, Check Overdue Amounts
  - OVERDAYS, Days Overdue
  - OVERAMT, Amount Overdue
- **ARNATO (National Account Optional Fields)**
  - Added SWSET "Value Set"
- **ARNSM (National Account Statistics)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - CNTRF, Number of Refunds
    - AMTRFHC, Total Refunds in Func. Currency
    - AMTRFTC, Total Refunds in Cust. Currency
- **AROBL (Posted Documents)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - ARVERSION, A/R Version Created In
    - INVCTYPE, Invoice Type
    - DEPSEQ, Deposit Serial Number
    - DEPLINE, Deposit Line Number
    - TYPEBTCH, Batch Type
    - CNTOBLJ, Number of OBLJ Details
    - CODECURNRC, Tax Reporting Currency Code
    - RATERC, Tax Reporting Exchange Rate
    - RATEYPERC, Tax Reporting Rate Type
    - RATEDATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Date
    - RATEOPRC, Tax Reporting Rate Operator
    - SWRATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Override
    - SWTXRTGRPT, Report Retainage Tax
    - CODETAXGRP, Tax Group
    - TAXVERSION, Tax State Version
    - SWTXCTLRC, Tax Reporting Calculate Method
    - TAXCLASS1, Tax Class 1
    - TAXCLASS2, Tax Class 2
    - TAXCLASS3, Tax Class 3
    - TAXCLASS4, Tax Class 4
    - TAXCLASS5, Tax Class 5
    - TXBSERT1TC, Tax Base 1
    - TXBSERT2TC, Tax Base 2
    - TXBSERT3TC, Tax Base 3
    - TXBSERT4TC, Tax Base 4
    - TXBERT5TC, Tax Base 5
    - TXAMTRT1TC, Tax Amount 1
    - TXAMTRT2TC, Tax Amount 2
    - TXAMTRT3TC, Tax Amount 3
    - TXAMTRT4TC, Tax Amount 4
    - TXAMTRT5TC, Tax Amount 5
- **AROBLJ (Posted Document Details)**

- Added the following fields:
  - RTGDISTTC, Retainage Distribution Amount
  - RTGCOGSTC, Retainage COGS Amount
  - RTGALTBTC, Retainage Alternate Base Amount
  - TAXCLASS1, Tax Class 1
  - TAXCLASS2, Tax Class 2
  - TAXCLASS3, Tax Class 3
  - TAXCLASS4, Tax Class 4
  - TAXCLASS5, Tax Class 5
  - SWTAXINCL1, Tax Included 1
  - SWTAXINCL2, Tax Included 2
  - SWTAXINCL3, Tax Included 3
  - SWTAXINCL4, Tax Included 4
  - SWTAXINCL5, Tax Included 5
  - TXRATE1, Tax Rate 1
  - TXRATE2, Tax Rate 2
  - TXRATE3, Tax Rate 3
  - TXRATE4, Tax Rate 4
  - TXRATE5, Tax Rate 5
  - TXBSERT1TC, Cust. Retainage Tax Base 1
  - TXBSERT2TC, Cust. Retainage Tax Base 2
  - TXBSERT3TC, Cust. Retainage Tax Base 3
  - TXBSERT4TC, Cust. Retainage Tax Base 4
  - TXBSERT5TC, Cust. Retainage Tax Base 5
  - TXAMTRT1TC, Cust. Retainage Tax Amount 1
  - TXAMTRT2TC, Cust. Retainage Tax Amount 2
  - TXAMTRT3TC, Cust. Retainage Tax Amount 3
  - TXAMTRT4TC, Cust. Retainage Tax Amount 4
  - TXAMTRT5TC, Cust. Retainage Tax Amount 5
  - TXAMTRT1HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 1
  - TXAMTRT2HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 2
  - TXAMTRT3HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 3
  - TXAMTRT4HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 4
  - TXAMTRT5HC, Func. Retainage Tax Amount 5

■ **AROBP (Posted Document Payments)**

- Added an index
- Added the following fields:
  - STMTSEQ, Statement Run No.
  - PYMCUID, Payment CUID
  - DEPSEQ, Deposit Serial Number
  - DEPLINE, Deposit Line Number

■ **AROBPJ (Posted Document Detail Payments)**

- Added the following fields:
  - TXTOTRTHC, Func. Retainage Tax Invoiced
  - TXTOTRTTC, Vend. Retainage Tax Invoiced

■ **AROFD (Optional Fields)**

- Added the following fields:
  - SWREQUIRED, Required

- SWSET, Value Set
- **AROFPD (Optional Field Parameter Details)**
  - Added SWSET "Value Set"
- **ARPJD (Posting Journal Details)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - LONGSERIAL, Serial Number
    - PAYMCODE, Payment Code
    - PAYMTYPE, Payment Type
    - CCTYPE, C.C. Type
    - GLCOMMENT, G/L Comment
- **ARPJH (Posting Journal Entries)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - NAMERMIT, Name on Check
    - AMTTC, Customer Amount
    - AMTHC, Functional Amount
    - AMTBC, Bank Amount
    - DEPSEQ, Deposit Serial Number
    - DEPLINE, Deposit Line Number
    - PAYMCODE, Payment Code
    - PAYMTYPE, Payment Type
    - CCTYPE, C.C. Type (Visa, Mastercard, Amex, ... )
    - TEXTREF, Reference
- **ARPOOP (Temporary Data for Receipt Entry)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - TEXTDESC, Description
    - TEXTREF, Reference
- **ARPTP (Payment Codes)**
  - Renamed CODPAYMTYP to PAYMCODE and increased it size
  - Dropped ALOWNEGBAL, ACCTNEGBAL, PAYMNEGSW (these have NEVER been used)
- **ARR02 (Options #2)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - SWARPEND, Include Pending A/R Trans.
    - SWOEPEND, Include Pending O/E Trans.
    - SWXXPEND, Include Pending Other Trans.
    - SWTXCTLRC, Default Tax Reporting Control
    - SWTXRTGRPT, Report Retainage Tax
- **ARR03 (Options #3)**
  - Renamed PAYMTYPE to PAYMCODE and increased it size
  - Added the following fields:
    - RFBTCH, Next Refund Batch Number
    - RFPREFIX, Refund Prefix
    - RFPFXLEN, Refund Number Length
    - CNTRFSEQ, Next Refund Number
    - ATRRFSEQ, Next Refund Posting Seq.
    - SWALOWRCED, Edit After Receipt Printed
    - SWCREATDEP, Create Deposit Automatically
    - SWCHKDUP, Check for Duplicate Checks
    - SWSHRCPPND, Include Pending Transactions

- **ARR06 (Options #6)**
  - Added GLRFPOST "Last Refund Posting Seq. to G/L"
- **ARRRD (G/L and Job Distributions for Posted Misc. Receipts/Adjustments)**
  - Added an index.
  - Added the following fields:
    - DEPLINE, Deposit Line Number
    - TAXCLASS1, Tax Class 1
    - TAXCLASS2, Tax Class 2
    - TAXCLASS3, Tax Class 3
    - TAXCLASS4, Tax Class 4
    - TAXCLASS5, Tax Class 5
    - SWTAXINCL1, Tax Included 1
    - SWTAXINCL2, Tax Included 2
    - SWTAXINCL3, Tax Included 3
    - SWTAXINCL4, Tax Included 4
    - SWTAXINCL5, Tax Included 5
    - TXBSE1TC, Tax Base 1
    - TXBSE2TC, Tax Base 2
    - TXBSE3TC, Tax Base 3
    - TXBSE4TC, Tax Base 4
    - TXBSE5TC, Tax Base 5
    - RATETAX1, Tax Rate 1
    - RATETAX2, Tax Rate 2
    - RATETAX3, Tax Rate 3
    - RATETAX4, Tax Rate 4
    - RATETAX5, Tax Rate 5
    - TXAMT1TC, Tax Amount 1
    - TXAMT2TC, Tax Amount 2
    - TXAMT3TC, Tax Amount 3
    - TXAMT4TC, Tax Amount 4
    - TXAMT5TC, Tax Amount 5
    - TXTOTTC, Tax Total
    - AMTNETTC, Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
    - AMTNETHC, Func. Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
    - AMTCOGS, COGS Amount
    - ALTBASETAX, Alternate Tax Base Amount
    - TXAMT1RC, Tax Reporting Amount 1
    - TXAMT2RC, Tax Reporting Amount 2
    - TXAMT3RC, Tax Reporting Amount 3
    - TXAMT4RC, Tax Reporting Amount 4
    - TXAMT5RC, Tax Reporting Amount 5
    - TXTOTRC, Tax Reporting Total
    - TXBSE1HC, Func. Tax Base 1
    - TXBSE2HC, Func. Tax Base 2
    - TXBSE3HC, Func. Tax Base 3
    - TXBSE4HC, Func. Tax Base 4
    - TXBSE5HC, Func. Tax Base 5
    - TXAMT1HC, Func. Tax Amount 1

- TXAMT2HC, Func. Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3HC, Func. Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4HC, Func. Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5HC, Func. Tax Amount 5
- TXTOTHC, Func. Tax Total
- CONTRACT, Contract Code
- PROJECT, Project Code
- CATEGORY, Category Code
- RESOURCE, Project/Category Resource
- COSTCLASS, Cost Class
- BILLDATE, Billing Date
- **ARRRH (Posted Receipts)**
  - Renamed CODEPAYM to PAYMCODE and increased it size
  - Renamed TEXTPAYOR to NAMERMIT
  - Changed primary key to include DEPSEQ and DEPLINE. This meant moving fields around.
  - Changed index 4
  - Added index 5
  - Added the following fields:
    - DEPSEQ, Deposit Serial Number
    - DEPLINE, Deposit Line Number
    - DRILLAPP, Drill Down Application Source
    - DRILLTYPE, Drill Down Type
    - DRILLDWNLK, Drill Down Link Number
    - CCTYPE, Credit Card Type (Visa Mastercard Amex ...)
    - CCNUMBER, Credit Card Number
    - CCNAME, Credit Card Name (Cardholder name)
    - CCAUTHCODE, Authorization Code
    - SWNONRCVBL, Misc. Receipt Flag
    - SWJOB, Job Related
    - IDINVCMTCH, Invoice Number
    - SWTXAMTCTL, Calculate Tax
    - CODETAXGRP, Tax Group
    - CODETAX1, Tax Authority 1
    - CODETAX2, Tax Authority 2
    - CODETAX3, Tax Authority 3
    - CODETAX4, Tax Authority 4
    - CODETAX5, Tax Authority 5
    - TAXCLASS1, Tax Class 1
    - TAXCLASS2, Tax Class 2
    - TAXCLASS3, Tax Class 3
    - TAXCLASS4, Tax Class 4
    - TAXCLASS5, Tax Class 5
    - TXBSE1TC, Tax Base 1
    - TXBSE2TC, Tax Base 2
    - TXBSE3TC, Tax Base 3
    - TXBSE4TC, Tax Base 4
    - TXBSE5TC, Tax Base 5
    - TXAMT1TC, Tax Amount 1



- TXAMT2TC, Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3TC, Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4TC, Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5TC, Tax Amount 5
- TXTOTTC, Tax Total
- AMTNETTC, Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
- CODECURNRC, Tax Reporting Currency Code
- SWTXCTLRC, Tax Reporting Calculate Method
- RATERC, Tax Reporting Exchange Rate
- RATEYPERC, Tax Reporting Rate Type
- RATEDATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Date
- RATEOPRC, Tax Reporting Rate Operator
- TXAMT1RC, Tax Reporting Amount 1
- TXAMT2RC, Tax Reporting Amount 2
- TXAMT3RC, Tax Reporting Amount 3
- TXAMT4RC, Tax Reporting Amount 4
- TXAMT5RC, Tax Reporting Amount 5
- TXTOTRC, Tax Reporting Total
- TXBSE1HC, Func. Tax Base 1
- TXBSE2HC, Func. Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3HC, Func. Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4HC, Func. Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5HC, Func. Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1HC, Func. Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2HC, Func. Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3HC, Func. Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4HC, Func. Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5HC, Func. Tax Amount 5
- TXTOTHC, Func. Tax Total
- AMTNETHC, Func. Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
- **ARRVLO (Revaluation Optional Fields)**
  - Added SWSET "Value Set"
- **ARSIA (Recurring Charges)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - AMTTAXTOT, Total Tax Amount
    - INVCTYPE, Invoice Type
- **ARSIAO (Recurring Charge Optional Fields)**
  - Added SWSET "Value Set"
- **ARSID (Recurring Charge Details)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - COMMENT, Comments
    - IDACCTINV, Inventory Account
    - IDACCTCOGS, COGS Account
    - SWPRTSTMT, Print Comment
    - ITEM COST, Item Cost
- **ARSIDO (Recurring Charge Detail Optional Fields)**
  - Added SWSET "Value Set"
- **ARSTOBL (Statement Documents)**

- Added AMTINVC "Invoice Amount"
- **ARSTRUN (Statement Run Data)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - SWOVERDUE, Select Customers Based On Overdue Days
    - OVERDUE DAY, Number of Overdue Days and Later
    - STMTTYPE, Open Item Statement Type
- **ARTCN (Misc. Receipt Distributions)**
  - Renamed AMTDIST to AMTDISTTC
  - Added the following fields:
    - TAXCLASS1, Tax Class 1
    - TAXCLASS2, Tax Class 2
    - TAXCLASS3, Tax Class 3
    - TAXCLASS4, Tax Class 4
    - TAXCLASS5, Tax Class 5
    - SWTAXINCL1, Tax Included 1
    - SWTAXINCL2, Tax Included 2
    - SWTAXINCL3, Tax Included 3
    - SWTAXINCL4, Tax Included 4
    - SWTAXINCL5, Tax Included 5
    - TXBSE1TC, Tax Base 1
    - TXBSE2TC, Tax Base 2
    - TXBSE3TC, Tax Base 3
    - TXBSE4TC, Tax Base 4
    - TXBSE5TC, Tax Base 5
    - RATETAX1, Tax Rate 1
    - RATETAX2, Tax Rate 2
    - RATETAX3, Tax Rate 3
    - RATETAX4, Tax Rate 4
    - RATETAX5, Tax Rate 5
    - TXAMT1TC, Tax Amount 1
    - TXAMT2TC, Tax Amount 2
    - TXAMT3TC, Tax Amount 3
    - TXAMT4TC, Tax Amount 4
    - TXAMT5TC, Tax Amount 5
    - TXTOTTC, Tax Total
    - AMTDISTTC, Dist. Amount
    - AMTNETTC, Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
    - AMTDISTHC, Func. Dist. Amount
    - AMTNETHC, Func. Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
    - AMTCOGS, COGS Amount
    - ALTBASETAX, Alternate Tax Base Amount
    - TXAMT1RC, Tax Reporting Amount 1
    - TXAMT2RC, Tax Reporting Amount 2
    - TXAMT3RC, Tax Reporting Amount 3
    - TXAMT4RC, Tax Reporting Amount 4
    - TXAMT5RC, Tax Reporting Amount 5
    - TXTOTRC, Tax Reporting Total
    - TXBSE1HC, Func. Tax Base 1

- TXBSE2HC, Func. Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3HC, Func. Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4HC, Func. Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5HC, Func. Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1HC, Func. Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2HC, Func. Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3HC, Func. Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4HC, Func. Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5HC, Func. Tax Amount 5
- TXTOTHC, Func. Tax Total
- CONTRACT, Contract Code
- PROJECT, Project Code
- CATEGORY, Category Code
- RESOURCE, Project/Category Resource
- COSTCLASS, Cost Class
- BILLDATE, Billing Date
- **ARTCP (Receipt/Adjustment Details)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - AMTPAYMHC, Func. Receipt Amount
    - AMTDISCHC, Func. Total Discount Amount
    - AMTADJHC, Func. Total Adjustment Amount
    - RTGAMTHC, Func. Retainage Amount
- **ARTCR (Receipts/Adjustments)**
  - Added 3 indices.
  - Renamed NAMERMIT to TXTRMITREF (this fields was previously disabled)
  - Increased the length of CODEPAYM from 6 to 12.
  - Dropped IDAUTOCASH, IDAUTOMTCH, IDPOMTCH, IDORDRMTCH, CODEDSPLY, CODEDPLYSQ
  - Added the following fields:
    - IDBANK, Bank Code
    - CODECURNBC, Bank Currency Code
    - CCTYPE, Credit Card Type (Visa, Mastercard, Amex, ...)
    - CCNUMBER, Credit Card Number
    - CCNAME, Credit Card Name (Cardholder name)
    - CCEXP, Expiry Date (mm/yy)
    - CCAUTHCODE, Authorization Code
    - DRILLAPP, Drill Down Application Source
    - DRILLTYPE, Drill Down Type
    - DRILLDWNLK, Drill Down Link Number
    - SWPRINTED, Receipt Printed
    - SWTXAMTCTL, Calculate Tax
    - CODETAXGRP, Tax Group
    - TAXVERSION, Tax State Version
    - CODETAX1, Tax Authority 1
    - CODETAX2, Tax Authority 2
    - CODETAX3, Tax Authority 3
    - CODETAX4, Tax Authority 4
    - CODETAX5, Tax Authority 5

- TAXCLASS1, Tax Class 1
- TAXCLASS2, Tax Class 2
- TAXCLASS3, Tax Class 3
- TAXCLASS4, Tax Class 4
- TAXCLASS5, Tax Class 5
- TXBSE1TC, Tax Base 1
- TXBSE2TC, Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3TC, Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4TC, Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5TC, Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1TC, Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2TC, Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3TC, Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4TC, Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5TC, Tax Amount 5
- TXTOTTC, Tax Total
- AMTNETTC, Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
- DEPSEQ, Deposit Serial Number
- DEPLINE, Deposit Line Number
- CODECURNRC, Tax Reporting Currency Code
- SWTXCTLRC, Tax Reporting Calculate Method
- RATERC, Tax Reporting Exchange Rate
- RATEYPERC, Tax Reporting Rate Type
- RATEDATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Date
- RATEOPRC, Tax Reporting Rate Operator
- SWRATERC, Tax Reporting Rate Override
- TXAMT1RC, Tax Reporting Amount 1
- TXAMT2RC, Tax Reporting Amount 2
- TXAMT3RC, Tax Reporting Amount 3
- TXAMT4RC, Tax Reporting Amount 4
- TXAMT5RC, Tax Reporting Amount 5
- TXTOTRC, Tax Reporting Total
- CNTACC, Number of Advance Credit Claims
- AMTACCTC, Total Advance Credit Claim
- AMTACCHC, Func. Total Advance Credit Claim
- AMTPAYMHC, Func. Total Cust. Amount Applied
- REMUNAPLHC, Func Cust. Unapplied Amount
- TXBSE1HC, Func. Tax Base 1
- TXBSE2HC, Func. Tax Base 2
- TXBSE3HC, Func. Tax Base 3
- TXBSE4HC, Func. Tax Base 4
- TXBSE5HC, Func. Tax Base 5
- TXAMT1HC, Func. Tax Amount 1
- TXAMT2HC, Func. Tax Amount 2
- TXAMT3HC, Func. Tax Amount 3
- TXAMT4HC, Func. Tax Amount 4
- TXAMT5HC, Func. Tax Amount 5
- TXTOTHC, Func. Tax Total

- AMTNETHC, Func. Dist. Amount Net of Taxes
- **ARTCRO (Receipt/Adjustment Optional Fields)**
  - Added SWSET "Value Set"
- **ARTCU (G/L and Job Distribution Information for Receipts/Adjustments)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - AMTDISTHC, Func. Distribution Amount
    - AMTPAYMHC, Func. Discount Amount
    - AMTDISCHC, Func. Applied Amount
    - RTGAMTHC, Func. Retainage Amount
    - TEXTDESC, Description
    - TEXTREF, Reference
    - DOCLINE, Document Line Number

## Version 5.3A

- **New Tables**
  - ARCSPO (Customer Ship-To Location Optional Fields)
  - ARCUSO (Customer Optional Fields)
  - ARGROO (Customer Group Optional Fields)
  - ARIBDO (Invoice Detail Optional Fields)
  - ARIBHO (Invoice Optional Fields)
  - ARNATO (National Account Optional Fields)
  - AROBLO (Document Optional Fields)
  - AROBLJO (Document Job Detail Optional Fields)
  - AROFD (Optional Fields)
  - AROFH (Optional Field Locations)
  - AROFPD (Optional Field Parameter Details) - It is used to temporarily store any optional fields needed by some of the processing supervIEWS.
  - AROFPH (Optional Field Parameter Headers) - It is used to temporarily store any optional fields needed by some of the processing supervIEWS.
  - ARPJD (Posting Journal Details)
  - ARPJDO (Posting Journal Detail Optional Fields)
  - ARPJH (Posting Journal Headers)
  - ARPJHO (Posting Journal Header Optional Fields)
  - ARPJS (Posting Journal Sequences)
  - ARRVLO (Revaluation Instruction Optional Fields)
  - ARSIAO (Recurring Charge Optional Fields)
  - ARSIDO (Recurring Charge Detail Optional Fields)
  - ARSTCUSO (Statements - Customer Optional Fields)
  - ARSTOBLO (Statements - Document Optional Fields)
  - ARTCRO (Receipt and Adjustment Optional Fields)
- **ARATR (Posting Journals)**
  - This table has been dropped. It has been replaced by ARPJS, ARPJH, and ARPJD.
- **ARCSP (Customer Ship-To Locations)**
  - Added the following fields: VALUES
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - TEXTOPFL1

- TEXTOPFL2
- TEXTOPFL3
- TEXTOPFL4
- TEXTOPFL5
- TEXTOPFL6
- DATEOPFL
- AMTOPFL

■ **ARCUS (Customers)**

- Added the following fields:
  - VALUES
  - CNTPPDINVC - The number of open (unapplied) prepayments.
  - AMTPPDINVT - The total amount outstanding of all open prepayments in customer currency
  - AMTPPDINVH - The total amount outstanding of all open prepayments in functional currency
- Dropped the following fields:
  - TEXTOPFL1
  - TEXTOPFL2
  - TEXTOPFL3
  - TEXTOPFL4
  - TEXTOPFL5
  - TEXTOPFL6
  - DATEOPFL1
  - AMTOPFL1

■ **ARGRO (Customer Groups)**

- Added the following fields: VALUES
- Dropped the following fields:
  - TEXTOPFL1
  - TEXTOPFL2
  - TEXTOPFL3
  - TEXTOPFL4
  - TEXTOPFL5
  - TEXTOPFL6
  - DATEOPFL1
  - AMTOPFL1

■ **ARIBD (Invoice Details)**

- Added the following fields: VALUES

■ **ARIBH (Invoices)**

- Added the following fields:
  - VALUES
  - SRCEAPPL - the two character application prefix identifying which application created the entry. This field defaults to AR.
- Dropped the following fields:
  - TEXTOPFL1
  - TEXTOPFL2
  - TEXTOPFL3
  - TEXTOPFL4
  - TEXTOPFL5

- TEXTOPFL6
  - OPFLDATE
  - OPFLAMT
- **ARNAT (National Accounts)**
  - Added the following fields: VALUES
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - TEXTOPFL1
    - TEXTOPFL2
    - TEXTOPFL3
    - TEXTOPFL4
    - TEXTOPFL5
    - TEXTOPFL6
    - DATEOPFL1
    - AMTOPFL1
- **AROBL (Documents)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - VALUES
    - SRCEAPPL - the two character application prefix identifying which application created the entry.
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - TEXTOPFL1
    - TEXTOPFL2
    - TEXTOPFL3
    - TEXTOPFL4
    - TEXTOPFL5
    - TEXTOPFL6
    - DATEOPFL
    - AMTOPFL
- **AROBLJ (Document Job Details)**
  - Added the following fields: VALUES
- **ARPOOP (Create Open Document List - SUPERVIEW)**
  - Added the following fields: RTGAPPLYTO
- **ARRRH (Posted Receipts)**
  - Added the following fields: RATEOP
- **ARRVL (Revaluation Instructions)**
  - Added the following fields: VALUES
- **ARSIA (Recurring Charges)**
  - Added the following fields: VALUES
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - TEXTOPFL1
    - TEXTOPFL2
    - TEXTOPFL3
    - TEXTOPFL4
    - TEXTOPFL5
    - TEXTOPFL6
    - OPFLDATE
    - OPFLAMT
- **ARSID (Recurring Charge Details)**

- Added the following fields: VALUES
- **ARSTCUS (Statement Customer Data)**
  - Added the following fields: VALUES
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - TEXTOPFL1
    - TEXTOPFL2
    - TEXTOPFL3
    - TEXTOPFL4
    - TEXTOPFL5
    - TEXTOPFL6
    - DATEOPFL1
    - AMTOPFL1
- **ARSTOBL (Statement Document Data)**
  - Added the following fields: VALUES
  - Dropped the following fields:
    - TEXTOPFL1
    - TEXTOPFL2
    - TEXTOPFL3
    - TEXTOPFL4
    - TEXTOPFL5
    - TEXTOPFL6
    - DATEOPFL
    - AMTOPFL
- **ARTCR (Receipts and Adjustments)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - VALUES
    - SRCEAPPL - the two character application prefix identifying which application created the entry. This field defaults to AR.

## Report Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

### Version 6.0A

- **New reports added:**
  - ARATB01 and ARATB02, Aged Receivables Reports

### Version 5.6A

- **New reports added:**



- ARSTMT11
- ARCMMP01
- ARCULT05
- **ARTBAL01**
  - Added parameters: FROMDATE, FROMYEAR, FROMPERD, ADJUSTMENT?, SORTBYTRANSTYPE?, HASRTG?, AGERTG?
- **ARTBALS**
  - Added parameters: HASRTG?, AGERTG?
- **ARCTRN01**
  - Added parameters: SORTBYTRANSTYPE?

If you created customized versions of these reports, you may have to adjust the report parameters.

Retrieved from "<http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com>

[/wiki/Documentation:Technical\\_Information\\_for\\_Accounts\\_Receivable](#)"

Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

- This page was last modified on 17 May 2017, at 18:46.

# Documentation:Technical Information for Inventory Control

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki


The following sections describe data tables, database changes, report changes, and datapipe changes for Sage 300 ERP Inventory Control.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables
- 2 Database Changes
  - 2.1 Version 6.3A
  - 2.2 Version 6.2A
  - 2.3 Version 6.1A
  - 2.4 Version 6.0A
  - 2.5 Version 5.6A
  - 2.6 Version 5.5A
- 3 Report Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Version 5.6A
  - 3.5 Version 5.5A
- 4 Datapipe Changes
  - 4.1 Version 6.2A
  - 4.2 Version 6.1A
  - 4.3 Version 6.0A
  - 4.4 Version 5.6A
  - 4.5 Version 5.5A

## Data Tables

**Note:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty.

Table 	Description
ICACCT	Account Sets
ICADED	Adjustment Details
ICADEDL	Adjustment Details Lots

ICADEDO	Adjustment Details Optional Fields
ICADEDS	Adjustment Details Serials
ICADEH	Adjustment Headers
ICADEHO	Adjustment Headers Optional Fields
ICADJD	Adjustment Posting Journal - Details
ICADJDP	Adjustment Posting Journal - Details Optional Fields
ICADJH	Adjustment Posting Journal - Headers
ICADJHP	Adjustment Posting Journal - Headers Optional Fields
ICASCST	Assembly Component Costs
ICASEN	Assemblies
ICASENL	Assemblies Lots
ICASENO	Assemblies Optional Fields
ICASENS	Assemblies Serials
ICASMDP	Assembly Posting Journal - Details Optional Fields
ICASMHP	Assembly Posting Journal - Headers Optional Fields
ICASSMD	Assembly Posting Journal - Details
ICASSMH	Assembly Posting Journal - Headers
ICBOMD	Bills of Material Components
ICBOMH	Bills of Material Headers
ICCATG	Categories
ICCATTX	Category Tax Classes
ICCMMP	Comment Type
ICCOST	Receipt Cost
ICCUPR	Contract Pricing
ICGLREF	G/L Reference Integration
ICHIST	Transaction History
ICICED	Internal Usage Details
ICICEDA	Internal Usage FAS Details
ICICEDL	Internal Usage Details Lots
ICICEDO	Internal Usage Details Optional Fields
ICICEDS	Internal Usage Details Serials
ICICEH	Internal Usage Headers
ICICEHO	Internal Usage Headers Optional Fields
ICICM	Item Comments
ICICMD	Comment Detail

ICILOC	Location Details
ICIOPD	Optimize Inventory Details
ICIOPH	Optimize Inventory Header
ICINCAD	Internal Usage Audit List Details
ICINCAH	Internal Usage Audit List Headers
ICINCDP	Internal Usage Audit List Details Optional Fields
ICINCHP	Internal Usage Audit List Headers Optional Fields
ICIOTH	Manufacturer's Item Number
ICITEM	Items
ICITEMLO	Items Lots Optional Fields
ICITEMO	Items Optional Fields
ICITEMSO	Items Serials Optional Fields
ICITMAP	Item Mappings
ICITMC	Customer Item Numbers
ICITMS	Item Structures
ICITMTX	Item Tax Classes
ICITMV	Vendors
ICIVAL	Item Valuation
ICKITD	Kitting Items Components
ICKITH	Kitting Items Headers
ICLBL	Label
ICLOC	Locations
ICOFD	Optional Fields Details
ICOFH	Optional Fields Headers
ICOPT	Options
ICPCOD	Price List Codes
ICPCODC	Price List Codes Check
ICPCTX	Price List Code Tax Authorities
ICPRIC	Item Pricing
ICPRICC	Item Pricing Price Check
ICPRICP	Item Pricing Details
ICPRTX	Price List Tax Authorities
ICPSCBD	Assembly Detail Costs
ICPSCBH	Assembly Header Costs
ICPSCID	Internal Usage Detail Costs

ICPSCRD	Receipt Detail Costs
ICPSCRH	Receipt Headers Costs
ICRCPD*	Receipt Details Not Costed
ICRCPDL*	Receipt Details Lots Not Costed
ICRCPDP*	Receipt Details Not Costed Optional Fields
ICRCPDS*	Receipt Details Serials Not Costed
ICRCPH*	Receipt Not Costed Header
ICRCPHP*	Receipt Not Costed Header Optional Fields
ICRECDP	Receipt Posting Journal - Details Optional Fields
ICRECHP	Receipt Posting Journal - Headers Optional Fields
ICRECPD	Receipt Posting Journal - Details
ICRECPH	Receipt Posting Journal - Headers
ICREED	Receipt Details
ICREEDL	Receipt Details Lots
ICREEDO	Receipt Details Optional Fields
ICREEDS	Receipt Details Serials
ICREEH	Receipt Headers
ICREEHO	Receipt Headers Optional Fields
ICREOR	Reorder Quantities Headers
ICREORD	Reorder Quantities Details
ICREORO	Reorder Quantities Optional Fields
ICRSTRT	Restart
ICSEG	Item Segments
ICSEGV	Segment Codes
ICSHED	Shipment Details
ICSHEDL	Shipment Details Lots
ICSHEDO	Shipment Details Optional Fields
ICSHEDS	Shipment Details Serials
ICSHEH	Shipment Headers
ICSHEHO	Shipment Headers Optional Fields
ICSHIPD	Shipment Posting Journal - Details
ICSHIPH	Shipment Posting Journal - Headers
ICSHPD	Shipment Posting Journal - Details Optional Fields
ICSHPHP	Shipment Posting Journal - Headers Optional Fields
ICSTAT	Transaction Statistics

ICSTATI	Sales Statistics
ICTRAND*	Transfer Posting Journal - Details
ICTRANH*	Transfer Posting Journal - Headers
ICTRED	Transfer Details
ICTREDL	Transfer Details Lots
ICTREDO	Transfer Details Optional Fields
ICTREDS	Transfer Details Serials
ICTREH	Transfer Headers
ICTREHO	Transfer Headers Optional Fields
ICTRID	Transit Transfer/Receipt Detail
ICTRIDL	Transit Transfer/Receipt Detail Lots
ICTRIDS	Transit Transfer/Receipt Detail Serials
ICTRIH	Transit Transfer/Receipt Header
ICTRIR	Transit Transfer/Receipt Document
ICTRNDP	Transfer Posting Journal - Details Optional Fields
ICTRNHP	Transfer Posting Journal - Headers Optional Fields
ICUCOD	Units
ICUNIQ	Document Uniquifiers
ICUNIT	Units of Measure
ICWCOD	Weight Units of Measure
ICWKL	Inventory Worksheet
ICWKLO	Inventory Worksheet Optional Fields
ICWKUD	Inventory Worksheet Detail
ICWKUH	Inventory Worksheet Header
ICWKUHL	Inventory Worksheet Header Lots
ICWKUHO	Inventory Worksheet Header Optional Fields
ICWKUHS	Inventory Worksheet Header Serials
ICXCONT	Contract Codes
ICXLHIS	Lot History
ICXLOT	Lots
ICXLOTO	Lot Optional Fields
ICXMASK	Mask Structures
ICXRCD	Recall/Release Details
ICXRCH	Recall/Release Headers
ICXRECEN	Reconciliation Headers

ICXRECNL	Reconciliation Lots
ICXRECNS	Reconciliation Serials
ICXSCD	Split/Combine Details
ICXSCH	Split/Combine Headers
ICXSER	Serials
ICXSERO	Serial Optional Fields
ICXSHIS	Serial History
ICXWARY	Warranty Codes

## Database Changes

### Version 6.3A

#### ■ Table ICOPT

##### ■ Added Fields

- CMNTDAYS, BCD\*3.0, Default No. Days for Expiry
- FLUPDAYS, BCD\*3.0, Default No. Days for Follow Up
- CMNTTYPE, String\*8, Default Comment Type
- SWCMNTTYPE, Integer, Allow Blank Comment Type 0=No, 1=Yes
- MINFACTOR to ICOPT, BCD\*5.2, Minimum Quantity Margin Factor
- MAXFACTOR to ICOPT, BCD\*5.2, Maximum Quantity Margin Factor
- SALESHL, BCD\*5.2, Highlight Sales Variance more than %
- TRENDHL, BCD\*5.2, Highlight Trend Variance more than %
- MINMAXHL, BCD\*5.2, Highlight Min/Max Variance more than %

#### ■ Added Table ICCMMTP (Comment Type)

##### ■ Added Fields

- CMNTTYPE, String\*8, Comment Type
- AUDTDATE, Date
- AUDTTIME, Time
- AUDTUSER, String\*8
- AUDTORG, String\*6
- TEXTDESC, String\*60, Description
- ACTVSW, Integer, Status, 0=Inactive 1=Active
- INACTDATE, Date, Inactive Date
- DTELSTMTN, Date, Date Last Maintained
- ALERTLOC, Integer, Bitmap operations
- ALERTCOL, Alert Pop-up Color, String\*6

#### ■ Added Table ICICM (Item Comments)

##### ■ Added Fields

- ITEMNO, String\*24, Unformatted Item
- DATEENTR, Date, Date Entered

- CNTUNIQ, BCD\*3.0, Comment Number
- AUDTDAT, Date
- AUDTTIME, Time
- AUDTUSER, String\*8
- AUDTORG, String\*6
- DATEEXPR, Date, Expiration Date
- DATEFLUP, Date, Follow-up Date
- CMNTTYPE, String\*8, Comment Type
- USERID, Sting\*8, User ID

■ **Added Table ICICMD (Comment Detail)**

- Added Fields
  - ITEMNO, String\*24, Unformatted Item
  - CNTUNIQ, BCD\*3.0, Comment Number
  - DETAILNUM, Integer, Detail Number
  - AUDTDAT, Date
  - AUDTTIME, Time
  - AUDTUSER, String\*8
  - AUDTORG, String\*6
  - TEXTCMNT, String\*250, Comment

■ **Table ICITEM**

- Added Field
  - SEASONAL, Boolean, 0=No, 1=Yes

■ **Added Table ICIOPH (Optimize Inventory Header)**

- Added Fields
  - RUNID, String\*8, Worksheet Key (KEY FIELD)
  - AUDTDAT, Date
  - AUDTTIME, Time
  - AUDTUSER, String\*8
  - AUDTORG, String\*6
  - TEXTCMNT, String\*250, Comment
  - FROMITEMNO, String\*24, From Item Number
  - TOITEMNO, String\*24, To Item Number
  - FROMCATG String\*6 From Category
  - TOCATG String\*6 To Category
  - FROMCTLACC String\*6 From Account Set Code
  - TOCTLACC String\*6 To Account Set Code
  - FROMVENDNO String\*12 From Vendor Number
  - TOVENDNO String\*12 To Vendor Number
  - YEAR String\*4 Year
  - PERIOD Integer Period
  - LOCATION, String\*6, Location
  - SALESPRD, Integer, Select Seasonal, 0=Not Seasonal, 1=Seasonal, 2=Both

■ **Added table ICIOPD (Optimize Inventory Details)**

- Added Fields



- RUNID, String\*8, Worksheet Key (KEY FIELD)
- ITEMNO, String\*24, Unformatted Item Number (KEY FIELD)
- LOCATION, String\*6, Location (KEY FIELD)
- AUDTDATE, Date
- AUDTTIME, Time
- AUDTUSER, String\*8
- AUDTORG, String\*6
- FMTITEMNO, String\*24, Item Number
- DESC String\*60 Description
- CATEGORY String\*6 Category
- CNTLACCT String\*6 Account Set Code
- STOCKUNIT String\*10 Stocking Unit of Measure
- RECENTCOST BCD\*10.6 Most Recent Cost
- SEASONAL, Boolean, 0=No, 1=Yes
- VENDNUM String\*12 Vendor Number
- VENDNAME String\*60 Vendor Name
- VENDITEM String\*24 Vendor Item Number
- VENDCOST BCD\*10.6 Vendor Cost
- QTYMINORD, BCD\*10.4, Vendor Order Minimum (SIA)
- QTYONHAND BCD\*10.4 Quantity on Hand
- QTYONORDER BCD\*10.4 Quantity on P/O
- QTYSALORDR BCD\*10.4 Quantity on S/O
- QTYAVAIL BCD\*10.4 Quantity Available
- UNITSSHIP BCD\*10.4 Average Units Shipped
- LASTRCPTDT Date Last Receipt Date
- LEADTIME Integer Lead Time (SIA)
- QTYMINREQ BCD\*10.4 Inventory Minimum at Location (SIA)
- SALESPD01 to SALESPD13. BCD\*10.4, Sales Quantities Periods 1- 13
- WGTAVESALE, BCD10.4 Weighted Average Sales
- TRENDUPDN, BCD\*10.4 Sales Trend Up Down
- CURMINLVL BCD\*10.4 IC Current Minimum Quantity
- CURMAXLVL BCD\*10.4 IC Current Maximum Quantity
- CALMINLVL BCD\*10.4 IC Calculated Minimum Quantity
- CALMAXLVL BCD\*10.4 IC Calculated Maximum Quantity
- ADJMINLVL BCD\*10.4 IC Adjusted Minimum Quantity
- ADJMAXLVL BCD\*10.4 IC Adjusted Maximum Quantity
- TOTALCOST, BCD\*10.3 Total Cost
- CURRVALMIN, BCD\*10.3 Total Cost
- CURRVALMAX, BCD\*10.3 Total Cost
- CALVALMIN, BCD\*10.3 Total Cost
- CALVALMAX, BCD\*10.3 Total Cost
- VALVALMIN, BCD\*10.3 Total Cost
- VALVALMAX, BCD\*10.3 Total Cost
- UPDATE, Boolean, 0=No, 1=Yes

- **Tables added in PU3:**
  - ICCMMTP/ICICM/ICICMD/ICIOPD/ICIOPH
- **ICILOC:** added fields LEADTIME, QTYMINREQ
- **ICITEM:** added fields PREVENTDY, DEFBOMNO
- **ICITMV:** added field QTYMINORD
- **ICOPT:** added field DUPSERIALS
- **ICITEM:** added in PU3 field SEASONAL
- **ICOPT:** added in PU3 fields SALESPERDS, UPDTMINREQ, MINFACTOR, MAXFACTOR, SALESHL, TRENDHL, MINMAXHL, CMNTDAYS, FLUPDAYS, CMNTTYPE, SWCMNTTYPE

## Version 6.1A

No change

## Version 6.0A

No change

## Version 5.6A

- **Tables added:**
  - ICADEDL, Adjustment Details Lots
  - ICAEDS, Adjustment Details Serials
  - ICASENL, Assemblies Lots
  - ICASENS, Assemblies Serials
  - ICICEDL, Internal Usage Details Lots
  - ICITEMLO, Items Lots Optional Fields
  - ICITEMSO, Items Serials Optional Fields
  - ICRCPDL\*, Receipt Details Lots Not Costed
  - ICRCPDS\*, Receipt Details Serials Not Costed
  - ICREEDL, Receipt Details Lots
  - ICREEDS, Receipt Details Serials
  - ICSHEDL, Shipment Details Lots
  - ICSHEDS, Shipment Details Serials
  - ICTREDL, Transfer Details Lots
  - ICTREDS, Transfer Details Serials
  - ICTRIDL, Transit Transfer/Receipt Detail Lots
  - ICTRIDS, Transit Transfer/Receipt Detail Serials
  - ICWKUHL, Inventory Worksheet Header Lots
  - ICWKUHS, Inventory Worksheet Header Serials
  - ICXCONT, Contract Codes
  - ICXLHIS, Lot History
  - ICXLLOT, Lots
  - ICXLOTO, Lot Optional Fields
  - ICXMASK, Mask Structures
  - ICXRCD, Recall/Release Details
  - ICXRCH, Recall/Release Headers

- ICXRECN, Reconciliation Headers
- ICXRECNL, Reconciliation Lots
- ICXRECNS, Reconciliation Serials
- ICXSCD, Split/Combine Details
- ICXSCH, Split/Combine Headers
- ICXSER, Serials
- ICXSERO, Serial Optional Fields
- ICXSHIS, Serial History
- ICXWARY, Warranty Codes
- **Tables deleted:**
  - ICSHSL\*, Shipment Serial Numbers
  - ICSRLD, Serial Number Details
  - ICSRLN, Serial Numbers
- **ICADED (Adjustment Details)**
  - Added fields:
    - SERIALQTY
    - LOTQTY
    - SERIALCOST
    - LOTCOST
- **ICASCST (Assembly Component Costs)**
  - Added fields:
    - QUANTITY
    - ASSMENSEQ
    - COMPID
    - PRNCOMPID
- **ICASEN (Assemblies)**
  - Added fields:
    - SITEMCOUNT
    - LITEMCOUNT
    - REMAINASSD
- **ICHIST (Transaction History)**
  - Added Key 5: DOCNUM/ITEMNO/LOCATION/TRANSTYPE
- **ICICED (Internal Usage Details)**
  - Added fields:
    - SERIALQTY
    - LOTQTY
- **ICICEDS (Internal Usage Details Serials)**
  - Removed fields: SERIALUNIQ, SERIALNUM
  - Added field: SERIALNUMF
  - Changed Key 0: SEQUENCENO/LINENO/SERIALNUMF
  - Added Key 1: SERIALNUMF/SEQUENCENO/LINENO
- **ICCILOC (Location Details)**
  - Added fields: LASTSERALC, LASTLOTALC
  - Added Key 2: LASTSERALC/ITEMNO/LOCATION
  - Added Key 3: LASTLOTALC/ITEMNO/LOCATION
- **ICITEM (Items)**
  - Added fields:
    - SERIALMASK

- NEXTSERFMT
- SUSEEXPDAY
- SEXPDAYS
- SDIFQTYOK
- SVALUES
- SWARYCODE
- SCONTCODE
- SCONTRECE
- SWARYSOLD
- SWARYREG
- LOTITEM
- LOTMASK
- NEXTLOTfmt
- LUSEEXPDAY
- LEXPDAYS
- LUSEQRNDAY
- LQRNDAYS,
- LDIFQTYOK
- LVALUES
- LWARYCODE
- LCONTCODE
- LCONTRECE
- LWARYSOLD

■ **ICOPT (Options)**

■ Added fields:

- SERIALMASK
- SUSEEXPDAY
- SEXPDAYS
- SDIFQTYOK
- SALCQTYORD
- SSORTBY
- SFIRST
- SEXPLEVEL
- SHYPHEN
- SFWDSLASH
- SBCKSLASH
- SASTERISK
- SPERIOD
- SLFPARENS
- SRGTPARENS
- SPOUNDSIGN
- SLFBRACKT
- SRGTBRACKT
- SLFBACE
- SRGTBRACE
- LOTMASK
- LUSEEXPDAY
- LEXPDAYS

- LUSEQRNDAY
- LQRNDAY
- LDIFQTYOK
- LALCQTYORD
- LSORTBY
- LFIRST
- LEXPLEVEL
- LHYPHEN
- LFWDSLASH
- LBCKSLASH
- LASTERISK
- LPERIOD
- LLFPARENS
- LRGTPARENS
- LPOUNDSIGN
- LLFBRACKT
- LRGTBRACKT
- LLFBRACE
- LRGTBRACE
- RECALENSEQ
- RECNUMBERL
- RECPREFIXD
- RECBODYD
- RELNUMBERL
- RELPREFIXD
- RELBODYD
- COMENSEQ
- COMNUMBERL
- COMPREFIXD
- COMBODYD
- SPLNUMBERL
- SPLPREFIXD
- SPLBODYD
- RCNENSEQ
- RCNNUMBERL
- RCNPREFIXD
- RCNBODYD

■ **ICREED (Receipt Details)**

- Added fields:
  - SERIALQTY
  - LOTQTY
  - SQTYSMOVED
  - LQTYMOVED

■ **ICSHED (Shipment Details)**

- Added fields:
  - SERIALQTY
  - LOTQTY

■ **ICTRED (Transfer Details)**

- Added fields:
  - SERIALQTY
  - LOTQTY
  - SQTMOVED
  - LQTYMOVED
- **ICUNIQ (Document Uniquifiers)**
  - Added fields: NEXTLSSEQ
- **ICWKUH (Inventory Worksheet Header)**
  - Added fields:
    - SERIALQTY
    - LOTQTY

## Version 5.5A

- **Tables added:**
  - ICICED
  - ICICEDA
  - ICICEDO
  - ICICEDS
  - ICICEH
  - ICICEHO
  - ICINCAD
  - ICINCAH
  - ICINCDP
  - ICINCHP
  - ICPSCBD
  - ICPSCBH
  - ICPSCID
  - ICPSCRD
  - ICPSCRH
- **ICACCT (Account Sets)**
  - Added field CRNCLRACCT
- **ICADEH (Adjustment Headers)**
  - Added fields:
    - JOBCOST
    - PMADJUSTNO
    - ENTEREDBY
    - DATEBUS
- **ICADJH (Adjustment Posting Journal - Headers)**
  - Added field DATEBUS
- **ICASEN (Assemblies)**
  - Added fields ENTEREDBY and DATEBUS
- **ICASSMH (Assembly Posting Journal - Headers)**
  - Added field DATEBUS
- **ICCATG (Categories)**
  - Added field ICSEXPACCT
- **ICCUPR (Contract Pricing)**

- Added key 1 with segments PRICEBY/ITEMNO/CATEGORY/CUSTNO/PRICELIST
  - Added key 2 with segments ITEMNO/PRICEBY/CUSTNO/PRICELIST
  - Added key 3 with segments: CATEGORY/PRICEBY/CUSTNO
- **ICHIST (Transaction History)**
  - Added field: DATEBUS
  - Added key 3 with segments DAYENDSEQ/ENTRYSEQ/LINENO
  - Added key 4 with segments ITEMNO/LOCATION/FISCYEAR/FISCPERIOD
- **ICIVAL (Item Valuation)**
  - Added field: DATEBUS
  - Added key 1 with segments LOCATION/ITEMNO
  - Added key 2 with segments DAYENDSEQ/ENTRYSEQ/LINENO
  - Added key 3 with segments ITEMNO/LOCATION/FISCYEAR/FISCPERIOD
- **ICOFD (Optional Fields Details)**
  - Added field: SWICSEXP
- **ICOPT (Options)**
  - Added fields:
    - SLAUDURING
    - ICSENSEQ
    - ICSNUMBERL
    - ICSPERFIXD
    - ICSBODYD
    - SRCTYPERC
    - SRCTYPERR
    - SRCTYPERA
    - SRCTYPESH
    - SRCTYPESR
    - SRCTYPETF
    - SRCTYPEAS
    - SRCTYPEAD
    - SRCTYPECO
    - SRCTYPEDA
    - SRCTYPEIN
    - DATEBUSDFT
- **ICPRIC (Item Pricing)**
  - Added fields PRICESTART and PRICEEND
- **ICPRICP (Item Pricing Details)**
  - Added key 1 with segments ITEMNO and QTYUNIT
- **ICPRTX (Price List Tax Authorities)**
  - Added key 1 with segments ITEMNO/CURRENCY/PRICELIST/AUTHORITY
- **ICRCPH (Receipt Not Costed Header)**
  - Added fields: STATUS, DATEBUS
- **ICRECPH (Receipt Posting Journal - Headers)**
  - Added field: DATEBUS
- **ICREEH (Receipt Headers)**
  - Added field: ENTEREDBY, DATEBUS
- **ICSHED (Shipment Details)**
  - Added fields:
    - SAMTCNTL

- SAMTCSTVAR
- RAMTCNTL
- RAMTCSTVAR
- **ICSHEH (Shipment Headers)**
  - Added field: ENTEREDBY, DATEBUS
- **ICSHIPH (Shipment Posting Journal - Headers)**
  - Added field: DATEBUS
- **IC SRLN (Serial Numbers)**
  - Added field: EMPLOYEEENO
  - Added key 1 with segments ITEMNO/LOCATION/SEQUENCE/LINENO
- **ICSTAT (Transaction Statistics)**
  - Added field: ICSCOUNT, ICSTOTAL
- **ICTRANH (Transfer Posting Journal - Headers)**
  - Added field: DATEBUS
- **ICTRED (Transfer Details)**
  - Added field: AMTCONTROL, AUPRORATE
- **ICTREH (Transfer Headers)**
  - Added field: SLIPPRINT, ENTEREDBY, DATEBUS
- **ICUNIQ (Document Uniquifiers)**
  - Added field: NEXTICS

## Report Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

### Version 6.0A

No change

### Version 5.6A

- **New Reports**
  - ICXWARY1
  - ICXCONT1
  - ICXSER01
  - ICXLOT01
  - ICXSQTY1
  - ICXSQTY2
  - ICXLQTY1
  - ICXSLST1
  - ICXLLST1



- ICXWCD01
- ICXWCD02
- ICXWCD03
- ICXWCD04
- ICXWCD05
- ICXWCD06
- ICXWCD07
- ICXWCD08
- ICXWCD09
- ICXWCD10
- ICXRS01
- ICXRS02
- ICXST01
- ICXEX01
- ICXRE01
- ICXRE02
- ICXRE03
- ICXQRT01
- ICXST02
- ICXRS03
- ICXRS04
- ICXRL01
- ICXEX02
- ICXMASK
- **ICOPTIONS**
  - Added parameters:
    - OEACTIVE
    - SWSNLTLC
- **ICWK02**
  - Added parameters:
    - SHOWSERIALLOT
    - SWSNLTLC
- **ICITEMSTAT1**
  - Added parameters:
    - SERIALS
    - LOTS
    - SWSNLTLC
- **ICITEMSTAT2**
  - Added parameters:
    - SERIALS
    - LOTS
    - SWSNLTLC
- **ICADJ01, ICASSM01, ICRcpt01, ICRcpt02, ICSHIP01, ICSHIP02, ICINCA01, ICTRAN01**
  - Added parameters:
    - INCLSERIALLOTNUMBERS
    - SWSNLTLC
- **ICHIST01, ICHIST02, ICHIST03, ICHIST04, ICHIST05, ICHIST06, ICHIST07, ICHIST08**
  - ICHIST01 and ICHIST02 have been changed from DATAPIPE to direct table access. The rest are

new.

- **ICTRLSTR**
  - Added parameters:
    - SERIALLOT
    - SWSNLTLIC
- **ICTRLSTS, ICTRLSTI, ICTRLSTB**
  - Deleted parameters:
    - SERIALNOS
  - Added parameters:
    - SERIALLOT
    - SWSNLTLIC
- **ICTRLSTA, ICTRLSTT**
  - Added parameters:
    - SERIALLOT
    - SWSNLTLIC
- **ICTRNS01**
  - Added parameters:
    - INCLSERIALLOTNUMBERS

## Version 5.5A

- **New report**
  - **ICTRLSTI** (Transaction Listing-Internal Usage)

## Datapipe Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

### Version 6.0A

No change

### Version 5.6A

- **ICVALUI** (sections ICVAL04, ICVAL05, ICVAL06, ICVAL07, ICVAL08, and ICVAL09 ) queries now use these parameters:
  - ICVALU04
  - REPORTTYPE 1
  - INCLUDEQTY
  - INCLUDECOST
  - SORT1 0

- SORT2
- SORT1MIN
- SORT1MAX
- SORT2MIN
- SORT2MAX
- ACCOUNTMIN
- ACCOUNTMAX
- HOMECUR
- SORTDESC
- SELECTBY
- FROMDATE
- TODATE
- FROMYR
- FROMPR
- TOYR
- TOPR
- VALU1
- VALU2
- VALU3
- VALU4 0
- **ICADJ** (section ICADJ01)
- **ICASSM** (section ICASSM01)
- **ICRECP** (sections ICRCPT01, and ICRCPT02)
- **ICSHIP** (sections ICSHIP01, and ICSHIP02)
- **ICINCA** (section ICINCA01)
- **ICTRAN** (section ICTRAN01)
  - Added optparams INCLSERIALLOTNUMBERS and SWSNLTLIC
- **ICTRHST** (sections ICHIST01 and ICHIST02) are no longer datapipe reports.

## Version 5.5A

- **New report**
  - ICINCA01 (Posting Journals-Internal Usage)
- **ICTRAN, ICSHIP, ICRECP, ICINCA, ICASSM, ICADJ, ICVALUI, ICTRHST**
  - Added field DATEBUS

Retrieved from "<http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com>

/wiki/Documentation:Technical\_Information\_for\_Inventory\_Control"

Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

- This page was last modified on 14 November 2015, at 00:20.

# Documentation:Technical Information for Order Entry

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki



The following sections describe data tables, database changes, report changes, and datapipe changes for Sage 300 ERP Order Entry.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables (as of Version 5.6)
- 2 Database Changes
  - 2.1 Version 6.6A
  - 2.2 Version 6.5A
  - 2.3 Version 6.2A
  - 2.4 Version 6.1A
  - 2.5 Version 6.0A PU1
  - 2.6 Version 6.0A
  - 2.7 Version 5.6A PU3
  - 2.8 Version 5.6A
  - 2.9 Version 5.5A
- 3 Report Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Version 5.6A
  - 3.5 Version 5.5A
- 4 Datapipe Changes
  - 4.1 Version 6.2A
  - 4.2 Version 6.1A
  - 4.3 Version 6.0A
  - 4.4 Version 5.6A
  - 4.5 Version 5.5A

### Data Tables (as of Version 5.6)

**Note:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty.

Table 	Description	Version Information 
OEAUDD	Posting Journals - Details	
OEAUDDD	Posting Journals - Kitting Details	

OEAUDDP	Posting Journal Details Optional Fields	
OEAUDH	Posting Journals	
OEAUDHP	Posting Journal Optional Fields	
OECOINC	Cred. Note Comments/Instruction	
OECOINI	Invoice Comments/Instructions	
OECOINO	Order Comments/Instructions	
OECOINS	Shipment Comments/Instructions	
OECOMM	Commissions	
OECRDD	Credit/Debit Details	
OECRDDDB	Credit/Debit BOM Details	
OECRDDDD	Credit/Debit Kitting Details	
OECRDDDDL	Credit/Debit Kitting Lots	
OECRDDDS	Credit/Debit Kitting Serial Numbers	
OECRDDDL	Credit/Debit Details Lots	
OECRDDDO	Credit/Debit Details Optional Fields	
OECRDDDS	Credit/Debit Details Serials	
OECRDH	Credit/Debits	
OECRDHO	Credit Debit Optional Fields	
OEGLREF	G/L Reference Integration	
OEINPP	Invoice Prepayments	
OEINVD	Invoice Details	
OEINVDB	Invoice BOM Details	
OEINVDD	Invoice Kitting Details	
OEINVDDL	Invoice Kitting Lots	
OEINVDDS	Invoice Kitting Serial Numbers	
OEINVDL	Invoice Details Lots	
OEINVDO	Invoice Details Optional Fields	
OEINVDS	Invoice Details Serials	
OEINVH	Invoices	
OEINVHO	Invoice Optional Fields	
OEINVR	Multiple Shipments to Invoice	
OEMISC	Miscellaneous Charges	
OEMISCO	Miscellaneous Charge Optional Fields	
OEMISCT	Miscellaneous Charge Taxes	
OEMSG	E-mail Messages	

OEOFD	Optional Fields	
OEOFH	Optional Field Locations	
OEOPT	Options	
OEORDD	Order Details	
OEORDDB	Order BOM Details	
OEORDDD	Kitting Details	
OEORDDDL	Order Kitting Lots	
OEORDDDS	Order Kitting Serial Numbers	
OEORDDL	Order Details Lots	
OEORDDO	Order Details Optional Fields	
OEORDDS	Order Details Serials	
OEORDH	Orders (Part 1 of headers)	
OEORDH1	Orders (Part 2 of headers)	
OEORDHO	Order Optional Fields	
OEORDQ	Order from Quotes	
OEORPP	Order Prepayments	
OEPAUTH	Order Pre-Authorization	Added in Version 5.6A PU3 and 6.0A PU1
OEPLAT	Templates	
OEPPRE	Prepayments	
OEPPRED	Prepayment Job-related Details	
OEPPPMTD	Preauthorized Payment Details	Added in Version 6.1A
OEPSPT*	Picking Slip Printing Temporary Table	
OEQTOD	Promote Quote to Order Details	Added in Version 6.0A
OEQTOH	Promote Quote to Order Header	Added in Version 6.0A
OESHCD	Shipment Cost-To-Clear Details	
OESHCDD	Shipment Cost-To-Clear Kitting Details	
OESHCH	Shipment Cost-To-Clear	
OESHDT	Sales History Details	
OESHHD	Sales History	
OESHID	Shipment Details	
OESHIDB	Shipment BOM Details	
OESHIDD	Shipment Kitting Details	
OESHIDDL	Shipment Kitting Lots	
OESHIDDS	Shipment Kitting Serial Numbers	
OESHIDL	Shipment Details Lots	

OESHIDO	Shipment Details Optional Fields	
OESHIDS	Shipment Details Serials	
OESHIH	Shipments	
OESHIHO	Shipment Optional Fields	
OESHIR	Multiple Orders to Shipment	
OESHPP	Shipment Prepayments	
OESHTD	Shipment Day End Details	
OESHTDD	Shipment Day End Kitting Details	
OESHTDDL	Shipment Day End Kitting Details Lots	
OESHTDDS	Shipment Day End Kitting Details Serials	
OESHTDL	Shipment Day End Details Lots	
OESHTDS	Shipment Day End Details Serials	
OESHTH	Shipments Day End	
OESTATS	Sales Statistics	
OETERMI	Invoice Payment Schedules	
OETERMO	Order Payment Schedules	
OETERMS	Shipment Payment Schedules	
OEVIA	Ship-via codes	

## Database Changes

### Version 6.6A

- **OEAUDD**
  - Added field EDN, CHAR, 1207, 30, 0 (Name, Data Type, Offset, Length, Decimals)
- **OEINVD**
  - Added field EDN, CHAR, 1558, 30, 0
- **Removed Table OEPSPT**

### Version 6.5A

- **OEAUDH:**
  - Added field EDN, String\*30, Export Declaration Number
- **OEINVH:**
  - Added field EDN, String\*30, Export Declaration Number

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

- **OEORDD:** added field REQUESDATE
- **OEORDH1:** added fields HOLDREASON, REQUESDATE
- **OEPLAT:** added field HOLDREASON
- **OESHIH:** added new index on ORDUNIQ, COMPLETE
- **OEPAUTH:** added new index on TRANSTATUS, ORDUNIQ
- New table added: **OEPPMTD**, Preauthorized Payment Details

## Version 6.0A PU1

- **OEINPP**
  - Added fields PAUTHCURR, TRANIDPRE, TRANIDCAP, TRANIDVOID, PAUTHAMT, CHARGESTTS, YPPROCCODE
- **OEORDH1**
  - Added fields PAYMONORD, PAYMCODE, IDCARD
- **OEORPP**
  - Added fields PAUTHCURR, TRANIDPRE, TRANIDCAP, TRANIDVOID, PAUTHAMT, CHARGESTTS, YPPROCCODE
- New table: **OEPAUTH**, Order Pre-Authorization
- **OEPPRE**
  - Added fields TRANIDPRE, TRANIDCAP, PAUTHAMT
- **OESHPP**
  - Added fields PAUTHCURR, TRANIDPRE, TRANIDCAP, TRANIDVOID, PAUTHAMT, CHARGESTTS, YPPROCCODE

## Version 6.0A

- **OEINPP:** removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCEXP, CCAUTHCODE
- **OEINVD:** added fields COMPANYID, OPPOID
- **OEINVH:** added field OPPOLINES
- **OEOPT:** added fields PURGEEEXPQT, QTPURGEDAY
- **OEORDH:**
  - Added fields COMPANYID, OPPOID, PERSONID, INCOPPOTOT, QTEXPIRED, QUOORDUNIQ, QUOORDNUM
  - Key 4 changed from none to M (i.e. allow duplicate keys)
  - Added key 8 with segments COMPANYID, OPPOID
- **OEORPP:** removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCEXP, CCAUTHCODE
- **OEPPRE:** removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCAUTHCODE
- New tables added:
  - **OEQTOD**, Promote Quote to Order Details
  - **OEQTOH**, Promote Quote to Order Header
- **OESHID:** added fields COMPANYID, OPPOID
- **OESHIH:** added field OPPOLINES
- **OESHPP:** removed fields CCTYPE, CCNUMBER, CCNAME, CCEXP, CCAUTHCODE

## Version 5.6A PU3

- **OEINPP**
  - Added fields PAUTHCURR, TRANIDPRE, TRANIDCAP, TRANIDVOID, PAUTHAMT, CHARGESTTS, YPPROCCODE
- **OEORDH1**



- Added fields PAYMONORD, PAYMCODE, IDCARD
- **OEORPP**
  - Added fields PAUTHCURR, TRANIDPRE, TRANIDCAP, TRANIDVOID, PAUTHAMT, CHARGESTTS, YPPROCCODE
- New table: **OEPAUTH**, Order Pre-Authorization
- **OEPPRE**
  - Added fields TRANIDPRE, TRANIDCAP, PAUTHAMT
- **OESHPP**
  - Added fields PAUTHCURR, TRANIDPRE, TRANIDCAP, TRANIDVOID, PAUTHAMT, CHARGESTTS, YPPROCCODE

## Version 5.6A

- **Tables added**
  - OECRDDDL, Credit/Debit Kitting Lots
  - OECRDDL, Credit/Debit Details Lots
  - OECRDDS, Credit/Debit Details Serials
  - OEINTL, Invoice Lot for Day End Processing
  - OEINTS, Invoice Serial for Day End Processing
  - OEINVDDL, Invoice Kitting Lots
  - OEINVDL, Invoice Details Lots
  - OEINVDS, Invoice Details Serials
  - OEORDDDL, Order Kitting Lots
  - OEORDDL, Order Details Lots
  - OEORDDS, Order Details Serials
  - OERSTRT, Restart
  - OESHIDDL, Shipment Kitting Lots
  - OESHIDL, Shipment Details Lots
  - OESHIDS, Shipment Details Serials
  - OESHTDDL, Shipment Day End Kitting Details Lots
  - OESHTDDS, Shipment Day End Kitting Details Serials
  - OESHTDL, Shipment Day End Details Lots
  - OESHTDS, Shipment Day End Details Serials
- **OECRDD (Credit/Debit Details)**
  - Dropped field: HAVESERIAL
  - Added fields: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY, SLITEM
- **OECRDDD (Credit/Debit Kitting Details)**
  - Dropped field: HAVESERIAL
  - Added fields: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY, SLITEM
- **OECRDDDS (Credit/Debit Kitting Details Serials)**
  - Dropped field: SERIALUNIQ, SERIALNUM
  - Added fields: SERIALNUMF, DETAILNUM, COST
  - Changed Key 0: CRDUNIQ/LINENUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM/SERIALNUMF
  - Added Key 1: SERIALNUMF/CRDUNIQ/LINENUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM
  - Added Key 2: CRDUNIQ/DETAILNUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM/SERIALNUMF
- **OEINVD (Invoice Details)**
  - Dropped field: HAVESERIAL
  - Added fields: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY, SLITEM
- **OEINVDD (Invoice Kitting Details)**
  - Dropped field: HAVESERIAL
  - Added fields: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY, SLITEM

- **OEINVDDS (Invoice Kitting Details Serials)**
  - Dropped field: SERIALUNIQ, SERIALNUM
  - Added fields: SERIALNUMF, DETAILNUM, COST
  - Changed Key 0: INVUNIQ/LINENUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM/SERIALNUMF
  - Added Key 1: SERIALNUMF/INVUNIQ/LINENUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM
  - Added Key 2: INVUNIQ/DETAILNUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM/SERIALNUMF
- **OEORDD (Order Details)**
  - Dropped field: HAVESERIAL
  - Added fields: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY, SQTYMOVED, LQTYMOVED, SLITEM
  - Changed Key 6 to: ORDUNIQ/ITEM/DDTLTYPE/EXPDATE/LOCATION/LINETYPE /COMPLETE
- **OEORDDD (Order Kitting Details)**
  - Dropped field: HAVESERIAL
  - Added fields: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY, SQTYMOVED, LQTYMOVED, SLITEM
- **OEORDDDS (Order Kitting Details Serials)**
  - Dropped field: SERIALUNIQ, SERIALNUM
  - Added fields: SERIALNUMF, DETAILNUM, MOVED
  - Changed Key 0: ORDUNIQ/LINENUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM/SERIALNUMF
  - Added Key 1: SERIALNUMF/ORDUNIQ/LINENUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM
  - Added Key 2: ORDUNIQ/DETAILNUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM/SERIALNUMF
- **OEORDH (Order Header)**
  - Changed Key 7: CUSTOMER/ONHOLD/TYPE
- **OESHDT (Sales History Details)**
  - Added fields: SHINUMBER, SHIDTLNUM
  - Added Key 3: CUSTOMER/ITEM/TRANDATE/YR/PERIOD/DAYENDSEQ/TRANSSEQ /LINENO
  - Added Key 4: ITEM/CUSTOMER/TRANDATE/YR/PERIOD/DAYENDSEQ/TRANSSEQ /LINENO
  - Added Key 5: SALESPER/TRANDATE/YR/PERIOD/CUSTOMER/TRANTYPE/TRANNUM
- **OESHID (Shipment Details)**
  - Dropped field: HAVESERIAL
  - Added fields: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY, SLITEM
- **OESHIDD (Shipment Kitting Details)**
  - Dropped field: HAVESERIAL
  - Added fields: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY, SLITEM
- **OESHIDDS (Shipment Kitting Details Serials)**
  - Dropped field: SERIALUNIQ, SERIALNUM
  - Added fields: SERIALNUMF, DETAILNUM, COST
  - Changed Key 0: SHIUNIQ/LINENUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM/SERIALNUMF
  - Added Key 1: SERIALNUMF/SHIUNIQ/LINENUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM
  - Added Key 2: SHIUNIQ/DETAILNUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM/SERIALNUMF
- **Tables deleted**
  - OESELC, Credit/Debit Serial Numbers
  - OESELI, Invoice Serial Numbers
  - OESELO, Order Serial Numbers
  - OESELS, Shipment Serial Numbers

## Version 5.5A

- **New tables**
  - OEPPRED

- OESHPP
- **OESAP (Salespersons Commission Rates)**
  - Table was dropped from OE and the fields were added to ARSAPV.
- **OEAUDD (Posting Journals - Details)**
  - Added fields:
    - JOBRELATED
    - CONTRACT
    - PROJECT
    - CCATEGORY
    - COSTCLASS
    - PROJSTYLE
    - PROJTYPE
    - REVREC
    - BILLTYPE
    - ARITEMNO
    - ARUNIT
    - RTGAMOUNT
    - RTGPERCENT
    - RTGDAYS
    - RTGDATEDUE
    - RTGDDTOVR
    - RTGAMTOVR
    - RTGTXBASE1
    - RTGTXBASE2
    - RTGTXBASE3
    - RTGTXBASE4
    - RTGTXBASE5
    - RTGTXAMT1
    - RTGTXAMT2
    - RTGTXAMT3
    - RTGTXAMT4
    - RTGTXAMT5
    - OVERHDACCT
    - OVERHDDH
    - OVERHDS
    - LABORACCT
    - LABORH
    - LABORS
    - PMTRANSNBR
  - Added key 1 with segments DAYENDNUM/ENTRYNUM/LINENUM
- **OEAUDDD (Posting Journals - Kitting Details)**
  - Added key 1 with segments DAYENDNUM/ENTRYNUM/LINENUM/COMPNUM
- **OEAUDH (Posting Journals)**
  - Dropped fields:
    - ARRECBATCH
    - CHECKDATE
    - CHECKNUM
    - PAYMENT
    - PASOURCURR, PARATETYPE, PARATE, PARATEDATE
  - Added fields:
    - CUSACCTSET

- JOBLINES
- LNINVABLE
- HASRTG
- RTGTERMS
- RTGAMOUNT
- RTGPERCENT
- RTGRATE
- RTGTXBASE1
- RTGTXBASE2
- RTGTXBASE3
- RTGTXBASE4
- RTGTXBASE5
- RTGTXAMT1
- RTGTXAMT2
- RTGTXAMT3
- RTGTXAMT4
- RTGTXAMT5
- DATEBUS
- **OECRDD (Credit/Debit Details)**
  - Dropped field: MISCACCT
  - Added fields:
    - COG
    - COSTED
    - JOBRELATED
    - CONTRACT
    - PROJECT
    - CCATEGORY
    - COSTCLASS
    - PROJSTYLE
    - PROJTYPE
    - REVREC
    - BILLTYPE
    - REVBILL
    - COGSWIP
    - RTGAMOUNT
    - RTGPERCENT
    - RTGDAYS
    - RTGDATEDUE
    - RTGDDTOVR
    - RTGAMTOVR
    - RTGTXBASE1
    - RTGTXBASE2
    - RTGTXBASE3
    - RTGTXBASE4
    - RTGTXBASE5
    - RTGTXAMT1
    - RTGTXAMT2
    - RTGTXAMT3
    - RTGTXAMT4
    - RTGTXAMT5
    - PRICEOPT

- Added key 1 with segments CRDUNIQ/DETAILNUM
- **OECRDDD (Credit/Debit Kitting Details)**
  - Added fields: COG, COSTED
  - Added key 1 with segments CRDUNIQ/DETAILNUM/COMPNUM
- **OECRDH (Credit/Debits)**
  - Added fields:
    - JOBLINES
    - HASRTG
    - RTGAMOUNT
    - RTGPERCENT
    - RTGRATE
    - RTGTXBASE1
    - RTGTXBASE2
    - RTGTXBASE3
    - RTGTXBASE4
    - RTGTXBASE5
    - RTGTXAMT1
    - RTGTXAMT2
    - RTGTXAMT3
    - RTGTXAMT4
    - RTGTXAMT5
    - CUSACCTSET
    - ENTEREDBY
    - DATEBUS
  - Added key 7 with segments CUSTOMER/CRDNUMBER
- **OEINVD (Invoice Details)**
  - Dropped field MISCACCT
  - Added fields:
    - COG
    - COSTED
    - JOBRELATED
    - CONTRACT
    - PROJECT
    - CCATEGORY
    - COSTCLASS
    - PROJSTYLE
    - PROJTYPE
    - REVREC
    - BILLTYPE
    - REVBILL
    - COGSWIP
    - RTGAMOUNT
    - RTGPERCENT
    - RTGDAYS
    - RTGDATEDUE
    - RTGDDTOVR
    - RTGAMTOVR
    - RTGTXBASE1
    - RTGTXBASE2
    - RTGTXBASE3
    - RTGTXBASE4

- RTGTXBASE5
  - RTGTXAMT1
  - RTGTXAMT2
  - RTGTXAMT3
  - RTGTXAMT4
  - RTGTXAMT5
  - PRICEOPT
  - PAYMNTDIST
- **OEINVDD (Invoice Kitting Details)**
  - Added fields: COG, COSTED
- **OEINVH (Invoices)**
  - Added fields:
    - JOBLINES
    - HASRTG
    - RTGTREMS
    - RTGAMOUNT
    - RTGPERCENT
    - RTGRATE
    - RTGTXBASE1
    - RTGTXBASE2
    - RTGTXBASE3
    - RTGTXBASE4
    - RTGTXBASE5
    - RTGTXAMT1
    - RTGTXAMT2
    - RTGTXAMT3
    - RTGTXAMT4
    - RTGTXAMT5
    - CUSACCTSET
    - ENTEREDBY
    - DATEBUS
- **OEINVR (Multiple Shipments to Invoice)**
  - Added field: POUMBER
- **OEMISC (Miscellaneous Charges)**
  - Added field: HASJOB, EXTCOST, MCCOSTEXP, MCCLEARING
- **OEOFD (Optional Fields)**
  - Dropped field: SWSHCLRAR, SWCOGS
  - Added field: SWPM, SWPMLABOR, SWPMOH, SWCNDNCLR
- **OEOPT (Options)**
  - Added fields: SRCTYPESH, SRCTYPEIN, , SRCTYPECN, SRCTYPEDN, SRCTYPECO, DATEBUSDFT
- **OEORDD (Order Details)**
  - Dropped field: MISCACCT
  - Added fields:
    - JOBRELATED
    - CONTRACT
    - PROJECT
    - CCATEGORY
    - COSTCLASS, PROJSTYLE, PROJTYPE, REVREC, BILLTYPE, REVBILL, COGSWIP, RTGPERCENT, RTGDAYS, PRICEOPT, ARITEMNO, ARUNIT, PAYMNTDIST, NETPRIWTX

- Added key 3 with segments: EXPDATE/DDTLNO/QTYORDERED/ITEM/LOCATIN
  - Added key 4 with segments: EXPDATE/DDTLNO/QTYCOMMIT/ITEM/LOCATION
  - Added key 5 with segments: ORDUNIQ/EXPDATE/ITEM/DDTLTYPE/LOCATION
- **OEORDDDB (Order BOM Details)**
  - Added key 1 with segments: COMPONENT/ORDUNIQ/LINENUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM
- **OEORDDD (Order Kitting Details)**
  - Added key 3 with segments: COMPONENT/ORDUNIQ/LINENUM/PRNCOMPNUM/COMPNUM
- **OEORDH (Orders headers)**
  - Added key 6 with segments: CUSTOMER/PONUMBER
  - Added key 7 with segments: CUSTOMER/TYPE
- **OEORDH1 (Orders (Part 2) of headers)**
  - Added fields:
    - JOBLINES
    - LNINVABLE
    - HASRTG
    - RTGTERMS
    - RTGRATE
    - CUSACCTSET
    - ENTEREDBY
    - PFSEGLENN
- **OESHID (Shipment Details)**
  - Dropped field: MISCACCT
  - Added fields:
    - COG
    - JOBRELATED
    - CONTRACT
    - PROJECT
    - CCATEGORY
    - COSTCLASS
    - PROJSTYLE
    - PROJTYPE
    - REVREC
    - BILLTYPE
    - REVBILL
    - COGSWIP
    - RTGAMOUNT
    - RTGPERCENT
    - RTGDAYS
    - RTGAMTOVR
    - RTGTXBASE1
    - RTGTXBASE2
    - RTGTXBASE3
    - RTGTXBASE4
    - RTGTXBASE5
    - RTGTXAMT1
    - RTGTXAMT2
    - RTGTXAMT3
    - RTGTXAMT4
    - RTGTXAMT5

- PMTRANSNBR
  - PRICEOPT
  - ARITEMNO
  - ARUNIT
  - PAYMNTDIST
- Added key 3 with segments: ITEM/SHIUNIQ/LINENUM
- **OESHIDD (Shipment Kitting Details)**
  - Added field: COG
- **OESHIH (Shipments)**
  - Added fields:
    - SHNOPREPAY
    - JOBLINES
    - LNINVABLE
    - HASRTG
    - RTGTERMS
    - RTGAMOUNT
    - RTGPERCENT
    - RTGRATE
    - RTGTXBASE1
    - RTGTXBASE2
    - RTGTXBASE3
    - RTGTXBASE4
    - RTGTXBASE5
    - RTGTXAMT1
    - RTGTXAMT2
    - RTGTXAMT3
    - RTGTXAMT4
    - RTGTXAMT5
    - CUSACCTSET
    - ENTEREDBY
    - DATEBUS
  - Added key 6 with segments: CUSTOMER/PONUMBER/ORDNUMBER
- **OESHIR (Multiple Orders to Shipment)**
  - Added field: PONUMBER
- **OESHTD (Shipment Day End Details)**
  - Added field:
    - COG
    - ORDQTYSHIP
    - ORDSHIUNIT
    - OLDUNITCNV
    - OLDEXTSCST
    - OLDCOG
    - COSTED
- **OESHTDD (Shipment Day End Kitting Details)**
  - Added field:
    - COG
    - ORDQTYSHIP
    - ORDSHIUNIT
    - OLDUNITCNV
    - OLDEXTSCST
    - OLDCOG



- COSTED

## Report Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

### Version 6.0A

No change

### Version 5.6A

- **New Reports**
  - OEDCOMM1
  - OEDCOMM1
  - OEDHSTC1
  - OETHISTC
  - OETHISTI
  - OEDHSTI1
- **OECONF03, OEINV03, OECONF01, OEPICK01, OEINV01, OEINV02, OECRN01**
  - Added SERIALLOTNUMBERS parameter
- **OEORLST1, OEINLST1, OECRLST1**
  - Added parameters:
    - SERIALLOTNUMBERS
    - SWSNLTLC
- **OEDHISTC**
  - Added parameters:
    - FROMSALES
    - TOSALES
    - FROMTERRITORY
    - TOTERRITORY
    - SERIALLOT
    - FROMSERIAL
    - FROMSERIALF
    - TOSERIAL
    - TOSERIALF
    - FROMLOT
    - FROMLOTF
    - TOLOT
    - TOLOTF
    - FROMDATE
    - TODATE
    - SELECTBY

- INVOICEDetail
  - SWSNLTLC
- **OEDHISTI**
  - Added parameters:
    - FROMACCOUNTSET
    - TOACCOUNTSET
    - FROMCATEGORY
    - TOCATEGORY
    - SERIALLOT
    - FROMSERIAL
    - FROMSERIALF
    - TOSERIAL
    - TOSERIALF
    - FROMLOT
    - FROMLOTF
    - TOLOT
    - TOLOTF
    - FROMDATE
    - TODATE
    - SELECTBY
    - INVOICEDetail
    - SWSNLTLC
- **OEDHISTS**
  - Added parameters:
    - SELECTBY
    - FROMDATE
    - TODATE
- **OESHISTC**
  - Added parameters:
    - TOCURR
    - QTYDEC
    - FROMCATEGORY
    - TOCATEGORY
- **OESHISTI**
  - Added parameters:
    - FROMCATEGORY
    - TOCATEGORY
- **OEDCOMM**
  - Added parameters:
    - SORTBY
    - SUBTOTAL
    - INCLUDECOMMTYPE
- **OESCOMM**
  - Added one parameter INCLUDECOMMTYPE
- **OEMSG01**
  - Added parameters:
    - SERIALLOTNUMBERS
    - SWSNLTLC
- **OESIPJ01**
  - Added parameters:
    - INCLSERIALLOTNUMBERS

- SWSNLTLIC
- **OESIPJM1, OESIPJM2, OECDPJ01, OECDPJM1, OECDPJM2**
  - Added parameters:
    - INCLSERIALLOTNUMBERS
    - SWSNLTLIC
- **OEINACTO**
  - Added parameters:
    - PARTIALLYSHIPPED
    - FULLYSHIPPED
    - NOTINVOICED
    - PARTIALLYINVOICED
    - FULLYINVOICED

## Version 5.5A

- **OECRN01 (Credit Notes)**
  - Added new parameter RETAINAGE
- **OEORLST1 (Order Transaction List)**
- Added new parameters:
  - SWPMACTIVE
  - SWINCLJOB
  - LEVEL1NAME
  - LEVEL2NAME
  - LEVEL3NAME
  - SWRETAINAGE
  - ARRETAINAGE
- **OEINLST1 (Invoice Transaction List)**
- Added new parameters:
  - SWPMACTIVE
  - SWINCLJOB
  - LEVEL1NAME
  - LEVEL2NAME
  - LEVEL3NAME
  - SWRETAINAGE
  - ARRETAINAGE
- **OECRLST1 (Credit Note Transaction List)**
- Add new parameters:
  - SWPMACTIVE
  - SWINCLJOB
  - LEVEL1NAME
  - LEVEL2NAME
  - LEVEL3NAME
  - SWRETAINAGE
  - ARRETAINAGE
- **OEDHISTC (Sales History - Detail Sort by Customer)**
  - Added new parameter KITCOMP
- **OEDHISTI (Sales History - Summary Sort by Item Number)**
  - Added new parameter KITCOMP
- **OEDHISTS (Sales History - Detail Sort by Salesperson)**
  - Added new parameter KITCOMP
- **OEMISC01 (Miscellaneous charges - Single Currency)**

- Added new parameters SWPMACTIVE, SWINCLJOB
- **OEMISC02 (Miscellaneous Charges - Multi Currency - Sort by Currency)**
  - Added new parameters:
    - SWPMACTIVE
    - SWINCLJOB
    - HOMECURRENCY
    - HOMEDECIMALS
- **OEMISC03 (Miscellaneous Charges - Multi Currency - Sort by Miscellaneous Charge)**
  - Added new parameters:
    - SWPMACTIVE
    - SWINCLJOB
    - HOMECURRENCY
    - HOMEDECIMALS
- **OEOFLD01 (Optional Fields )**
  - Added new parameter SWPM
- **OESHLST1 (Shipment Transaction List)**
  - Add new parameters:
    - SWPMACTIVE
    - SWINCLJOB
    - LEVEL1NAME
    - LEVEL2NAME
    - LEVEL3NAME
    - PREPAYMENT
    - SWRETAINAGE
    - ARRETAINAGE
- **OEINACTO (Invoice Action - Sort by Order Number)**
  - Add new parameters:
    - SWPMACTIVE
    - SWINCLJOB
    - LEVEL1NAME
    - LEVEL2NAME
    - LEVEL3NAME
- **OEINACTS (Invoice Action - Sort by Shipment Number)**
  - Add new parameters:
    - SWPMACTIVE
    - SWINCLJOB
    - LEVEL1NAME
    - LEVEL2NAME
    - LEVEL3NAME
- **OEPICKORDER1 (Picking Slips), OEPICKORDER2 (Picking Slips), OEPICKSHIPMENT1 (Picking Slips), and OEPICKSHIPMENT2 (Picking Slips)**
  - Reports added to Order Entry to replace the datapipe report PEPICK01

## Datapipe Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

## Version 6.0A

No change

## Version 5.6A

- **OEINPR3** (sections OEINV01, and OEINV02)
  - Added optparam SERIALLOTNUMBERS
- **OESHPJSM** (sections OESIPJ01, OESIPJM1, and OESIPJM2)
- **OECDPJSM** (sections OECDPJ01, OECDPJM1, and OECDPJM2)
  - Added optparams INCLSERIALLOTNUMBERS and SWSNLTLC
- **OESHPJSM** (section OESIPJ01) query now uses the following parameters:
  - OESIPJ01
  - SORTFROM
  - SORTTO
  - REPRINT
  - TRANSTYPE
  - HASDETAILOPTIONALFIELDS

```
^OESHPJSM.DLL=OESIPJ01
SORTFROM
SORTTO
REPRINT
TRANSTYPE
HASDETAILOPTIONALFIELDS
```

- **OESHPJSM** (section OESIPJM1) query now uses the following parameters:
  - OESIPJM1
  - SORTFROM
  - SORTTO
  - REPRINT
  - TRANSTYPE
  - HASDETAILOPTIONALFIELDS

```
^OESHPJSM.DLL=OESIPJM1
SORTFROM
SORTTO
REPRINT
TRANSTYPE
HASDETAILOPTIONALFIELDS
```

- **OESHPJSM** (section OESIPJM2) query now uses the following parameters:
  - OESIPJM2
  - SORTFROM
  - SORTTO
  - REPRINT
  - TRANSTYPE
  - HASDETAILOPTIONALFIELDS

```
^OESHPJSM.DLL=OESIPJM2
```

SORTFROM  
SORTTO  
REPRINT  
TRANSTYPE  
HASDETAILOPTIONALFIELDS

## Version 5.5A

- **New reports**
  - **OECDPJM1 (Credit/Debit Notes Posting Journal/Legal)**
  - **OECDPJM2 (Credit/Debit Notes Posting Journal/Leter/A4)**
- **OEINV01 (Invoices)**
  - Added new parameter RETAINAGE
- **OEINV02 (Invoices)**
  - Added new parameter RETAINAGE
- **OEORDACD (Order Action - Detail)**
  - Added new parameters SWPMACTIVE,  
SWINCLJOB,LEVEL1NAME,LEVEL2NAME,LEVEL3NAME
- **OESIPJ01 (Shipment Posting Journal)**
  - Added new parameters SWPMACTIVE,  
SWINCLJOB,LEVEL1NAME,LEVEL2NAME,LEVEL3NAME
- **OESIPJM1 (Invoice Posting Journal/Legal)**
  - Added new parameters SWPMACTIVE,  
SWINCLJOB,LEVEL1NAME,LEVEL2NAME,LEVEL3NAME
- **OESIPJM2 (Invoice Posting Journal/Leter/A4)**
  - Added new parameters SWPMACTIVE,  
SWINCLJOB,LEVEL1NAME,LEVEL2NAME,LEVEL3NAME
- **OECDPJ01 (Credit/Debit Notes Posting Journal)**
  - Added new parameters SWPMACTIVE,  
SWINCLJOB,LEVEL1NAME,LEVEL2NAME,LEVEL3NAME,ARFILE
- **OEINPR3**
  - Added field OEPPRE.BANKRECTYP
- **OEACTN**
  - Added fields:
    - OEORDD.CONTRACT
    - OEORDD.PROJECT
    - OEORDD.CCATEGORY
    - OEORDD.JOBRELATED

Retrieved from "[http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com/wiki/Documentation:Technical\\_Information\\_for\\_Order\\_Entry](http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com/wiki/Documentation:Technical_Information_for_Order_Entry)"  
Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

- This page was last modified on 8 September 2018, at 00:28.

# Documentation:Technical Information for Purchase Orders

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki


The following sections describe data tables, database changes, report changes, and datapipe changes for Sage 300 ERP Purchase Orders.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables
- 2 Database Changes
  - 2.1 Version 6.3A
  - 2.2 Version 6.2A
  - 2.3 Version 6.1A
  - 2.4 Version 6.0A
  - 2.5 Version 5.6A
  - 2.6 Version 5.5A
- 3 Report Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Version 5.6A
  - 3.5 Version 5.5A
- 4 Datapipe Changes
  - 4.1 Version 6.2A
  - 4.2 Version 6.1A
  - 4.3 Version 6.0a
  - 4.4 Version 5.6A
  - 4.5 Version 5.5A

## Data Tables

**Note:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty.

Table 	Description
POAAPC	Payables Clearing Audit
POACD	Additional Cost Taxes
POACST	Additional Costs

POACSTO	Additional Costs Optional Fields
POCOCA	Committed Costs Audit
POCOSTZ*	Generic Cost Data
POCRAHO	Credit/Debit Note Audit Headers Optional Fields
POCRALO	Credit/Debit Note Audit Lines Optional Fields
POCRASO	CR/DR Note Audit Costs Optional Fields
POCRNAH	Credit/Debit Note Audit Headers
POCRNAL	Credit/Debit Note Audit Lines
POCRNAQ	CR/DR Note Audit Prorate Lines
POCRNAS	CR/DR Note Audit Costs
POCRNC	Credit/Debit Note Comments
POCRND	Credit/Debit Note Cost Distributions
POCRNE*	Credit/Debit Note Posting Cost Distributions
POCRNF*	Credit/Debit Note Day-end Cost Distributions
POCRNH1	Credit/Debit Notes (part 1 of headers)
POCRNH2	Credit/Debit Notes (part 2 of headers)
POCRNHO	Credit/Debit Notes Optional Fields
POCRNI*	Credit/Debit Note Postings
POCRNJ*	Credit/Debit Note Day End
POCRNL	Credit/Debit Note Lines
POCRNLL	Credit/Debit Note Lines Lots
POCRNLO	Credit/Debit Note Lines Optional Fields
POCRNLS	Credit/Debit Note Lines Serials
POCRNM*	Credit/Debit Note Posting Lines
POCRNML*	Credit/Debit Posting Lines Lots
POCRNMS*	Credit/Debit Posting Lines Serials
POCRNN*	Credit/Debit Note Day End Lines
POCRNS	CR/DR Note Additional Costs
POCRNSO	CR/DR Note Additional Costs Optional Fields
POCRNT*	CR/DR Note Posting Add. Costs
POCRNU*	CR/DR Note Day End Add. Costs
PODISTZ*	Generic Distribution Data
POGLREF	G/L Reference Integration
POGNLOC*	Item Quantities On Hand
POGNOE*	Create POs from OE



POGNOEB*	Create POs from OE
POGNVD*	Create POs from Requisitions
POHSTH	Purchase History
POHSTL	Purchase History Detail
POINAHO	Invoice Audit Headers Optional Fields
POINALO	Invoice Audit Lines Optional Fields
POINASO	Invoice Audit Costs Optional Fields
POINVAH	Invoice Audit Headers
POINVAL	Invoice Audit Lines
POINVAQ	Invoice Audit Prorate Lines
POINVAS	Invoice Audit Costs
POINVC	Invoice Comments
POINVD	Invoice Cost Distributions
POINVE*	Invoice Posting Cost Distributions
POINVF*	Invoice Day-end Cost Distributions
POINVH1	Invoices (part 1 of headers)
POINVH2	Invoices (part 2 of headers)
POINVHO	Invoices Optional Fields
POINVI*	Invoice Postings
POINVJ*	Invoice Day End
POINVL	Invoice Lines
POINVLL	Invoice Lines Lots
POINVLO	Invoice Lines Optional Fields
POINVLS	Invoice Lines Serials
POINVM*	Invoice Posting Lines
POINVML*	Invoice Posting Lines Lots
POINVMS*	Invoice Posting Lines Serials
POINVN*	Invoice Day End Lines
POINVP	Invoice Payment Schedules
POINVR	Invoice Receipts
POINVS	Invoice Additional Costs
POINVSO	Invoice Additional Costs Optional Fields
POINVT*	Invoice Posting Cost Lines
POINVU*	Invoice Day End Additional Costs
POLINEZ*	Generic Line Data

POMSG	E-mail Messages
POOFD	Optional Fields
POOFH	Optional Field Locations
POOPT	Purchase Orders Options
POPLAT	Purchase Order Templates
POPOAHO	Purchase Order Audit Headers Optional Fields
POPOALO	Purchase Order Audit Lines Optional Fields
POPOGH*	Create POs Header
POPOGHO*	Create POs Header Optional Fields
POPOGL*	Create POs Detail
POPOGLO*	Create POs Detail Optional Fields
POPORAH	Purchase Order Audit Headers
POPORAL	Purchase Order Audit Lines
POPORC	Purchase Order Comments
POPORH1	Purchase Orders (part 1 of headers)
POPORH2	Purchase Orders (part 2 of headers)
POPORHO	Purchase Orders Optional Fields
POPORI*	Purchase Order Postings
POPORJ*	Purchase Order Day-ends
POPORL	Purchase Order Lines
POPORLO	Purchase Order Lines Optional Fields
POPORM*	Purchase Order Posting Lines
POPORN*	Purchase Order Day-end Lines
POPORR	Purchase Order Requisitions
POPRXC*	Line Cost Proration Details
POPRXH*	Cost Proration Headers
POPRXL*	Cost Proration Details
POPRXP*	Line Cost Proration Details
PORCAHO	Receipt Audit Headers Optional Fields
PORCALO	Receipt Audit Lines Optional Fields
PORCASO	Receipt Audit Costs Optional Fields
PORCPAH	Receipt Audit Headers
PORCPAL	Receipt Audit Lines
PORCPAQ	Receipt Audit Prorate Lines
PORCPAS	Receipt Audit Costs

PORCPC	Receipt Comments
PORCPD	Receipt Cost Distributions
PORCPE*	Receipt Posting Cost Distributions
PORCPF*	Receipt Day-end Cost Distributions
PORCPH1	Receipts (part 1 of headers)
PORCPH2	Receipts (part 2 of headers)
PORCPHO	Receipts Optional Fields
PORCPI*	Receipt Postings
PORCPJ*	Receipt Day End
PORCPL	Receipt Lines
PORCPLF	Receipt FAS Details
PORCPLL	Receipt Lines Lots
PORCPLO	Receipt Lines Optional Fields
PORCPLS	Receipt Lines Serials
PORCPM*	Receipt Posting Lines
PORCPML*	Receipt Posting Lines Lots
PORCPMS*	Receipt Posting Lines Serials
PORCPN*	Receipt Day End Lines
PORCPR	Receipt Purchase Orders
PORCPS	Receipt Additional Costs
PORCPSO	Receipt Additional Costs Optional Fields
PORCPT*	Receipt Posting Additional Cost
PORCPU*	Receipt Day End Additional Cost
PORCPV	Receipt Vendors
PORCPVO	Receipt Vendors Optional Fields
POEAHO	Return Audit Headers Optional Fields
POREALO	Return Audit Lines Optional Fields
PORETAH	Return Audit Headers
PORETAL	Return Audit Lines
PORETAQ	Return Audit Prorate Lines
PORETAS	Return Audit Costs
PORETC	Return Comments
PORETH1	Returns (part 1 of headers)
PORETH2	Returns (part 2 of headers)
PORETHO	Returns Optional Fields

PORETI*	Return Postings
PORETJ*	Return Day End
PORETL	Return Lines
PORETLL	Return Lines Lots
PORETLO	Return Lines Optional Fields
PORETLS	Return Lines Serials
PORETM*	Return Posting Lines
PORETML*	Return Posting Lines Lots
PORETMS*	Return Posting Lines Serials
PORETN*	Return Day End Lines
PORQNC	Requisition Comments
PORQNH1	Requisitions (part 1 of headers)
PORQNH2	Requisitions (part 2 of headers)
PORQNH0	Requisitions Optional Fields
PORQNL	Requisition Lines
PORQNLO	Requisition Lines Optional Fields
PORQNLV	Requisition Vendors
POSTTL	Statistics
POVIA	Ship-Via Addresses
POVUMB	Vendor Contract Cost Base Units
POVUMS	Vendor Contract Cost Sales Units
POVUPR	Vendor Contract Costs
POVUTX	Vendor Contract Included Taxes

## Database Changes

### Version 6.3A

- **POINVAH, POINVH2:** Added new field IDN (Import Declaration Number) - size: String\*30

### Version 6.2A

- **POOPT:** Added field RCPNEGINV
- **POINVAH, POINVH2:** Added in PU3 new field IDN (Import Declaration Number) - size: 30

### Version 6.1A

No change

## Version 6.0A

No change

## Version 5.6A

- **POCRNAL, Credit/Debit Note Audit Lines**
  - Added field: DETAILNUM
  - Added Key 1: DAYENDSEQ/CRNAHSEQ/DETAILNUM/CRNALSEQ
- **POCRNH2, Credit/Debit Notes - part 2 of headers**
  - Added field: DETAILNEXT
- **POCRNL, Credit/Debit Notes Details**
  - Added field: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY, DETAILNUM
  - Added Key 5: CRNHSEQ/DETAILNUM/CRNLSEQ
- **POGNOE\*, Create POs from OE**
  - Deleted fields: PRNCOMPNUM, COMPNUM
  - Added field: PRNCOMPNO, COMPNO
  - Changed Key 0: VDCODE/ITEMNO/LOCATION/ORDERUNIT/ORDUNIQ/LINENUM /PRNCOMPNO/COMPNO
  - Deleted Key 1
- **POGNOEB\*, Create POs from OE**
  - Deleted fields: PRNCOMPNUM, COMPNUM
  - Added field: PRNCOMPNO, COMPNO
  - Changed Key 0: VDCODE/ORDUNIQ/ITEMNO/LOCATION/ORDERUNIT/LINENUM /PRNCOMPNO/COMPNO
  - Deleted Key 1
- **POHSTL, Purchase History Detail**
  - Added field: DETAILNEXT
  - Added Key 2: VENDOR/ITEMNO/TRANSDATE/FISCYEAR/FISCPERIOD/POSTSEQNUM /ENTRYNUM/LINESEQ
  - Added Key 3: ITEMNO/VENDOR/TRANSDATE/FISCYEAR/FISCPERIOD/POSTSEQNUM /ENTRYNUM/LINESEQ
  - Added Key 4: ITEMNO/VENDOR/TRANSDATE/FISCYEAR/FISCPERIOD/POSTSEQNUM /ENTRYNUM/DETAILNUM/LINESEQ
- **POINVAL, Invoice Audit Lines**
  - Added field: DETAILNUM
  - Added Key 1: DAYENDSEQ/INVAHSEQ/DETAILNUM/INVALSEQ
- **POINVH2, Invoices - part 2 of headers**
  - Added field: DETAILNEXT
- **POINVL, Invoice Lines**
  - Added field: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY, DETAILNUM
  - Added Key 3: INVHSEQ/DETAILNUM/INVLSEQ
- **POPORAL, Purchase Order Audit Lines**
  - Added field: DETAILNUM
  - Added Key 1: DAYENDSEQ/PORAHSEQ/DETAILNUM/PORALSEQ
- **POPORH1, Purchase Orders - part 1 of headers**
  - Changed Key 4: VDCODE/DATE/PORTYPE/ONHOLD

- **POPORH2, Purchase Orders - part 2 of headers**
  - Added field: DETAILNEXT
- **POPORL, Purchase Order Lines**
  - Added field: DETAILNUM
  - Changed Key 7: ITEMNO/EXPARRIVAL/LOCATION/COMPLETION
  - Added Key 8: PORHSEQ/DETAILNUM/PORLSEQ
  - Added Key 9: PORHSEQ/EXPARRIVAL/LOCATION/COMPLETION
- **PORCPAL, Receipt Audit Lines**
  - Added field: DETAILNUM
  - Added Key 1: DAYENDSEQ/RCPAHSEQ/DETAILNUM/RCPALSEQ
- **PORCPH2, Receipts - part 2 of headers**
  - Added field: DETAILNEXT
- **PORCPL, Receipt Lines**
  - Added field: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY, DETAILNUM
  - Added Key 5: RCPHSEQ/DETAILNUM/RCPLSEQ
- **PORCPM, Receipt Posting Lines**
  - Added field: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY
- **PORETAL, Return Audit Lines**
  - Added field: DETAILNUM
  - Added Key 1: DAYENDSEQ/RETAHSEQ/DETAILNUM/RETALSEQ
- **PORETH2, Returns - part 2 of headers**
  - Added field: DETAILNEXT
- **PORETL, Return Lines**
  - Added field: SERIALQTY, LOTQTY, DETAILNUM
  - Added Key 3: RETHSEQ/DETAILNUM/RETLSEQ
- **PORQNH2, Requisitions - part 2 of headers**
  - Added field: DETAILNEXT
- **PORQNL, Requisitions Lines**
  - Added field: DETAILNUM
  - Added Key 5: RQNHSEQ/DETAILNUM/RQNLSEQ
- **New tables:**
  - POCRNLL, Credit/Debit Note Lines Lots
  - POCRNLS, Credit/Debit Note Lines Serials
  - POCRNML\*, Credit/Debit Posting Lines Lots
  - POCRNMS\*, Credit/Debit Posting Lines Serials
  - POINVLL, Invoice Lines Lots
  - POINVLS, Invoice Lines Serials
  - POINVML\*, Invoice Posting Lines Lots
  - POINVMS\*, Invoice Posting Lines Serials
  - POLOTZ, Lot Prorate Data
  - PORCPLL, Receipt Lines Lots
  - PORCPLS, Receipt Lines Serials
  - PORCPML\*, Receipt Posting Lines Lots
  - PORCPMS\*, Receipt Posting Lines Serials
  - PORETLL, Return Lines Lots
  - PORETLS, Return Lines Serials
  - PORETML\*, Return Posting Lines Lots
  - PORETMS\*, Return Posting Lines Serials

- PORSTRT, Restart
- POSERZ, Serial Prorate Data

## Version 5.5A

- **New tables:**
  - PORCPLF
  - PORQNLV
- **POAAPC (Payables Clearing Audit)**
  - Added field DATEBUS
- **POCRNAH (Credit/Debit Note Audit Headers)**
  - Added fields: DATEBUS, VDACCTSET
- **POCRNH2 (Credit/Debit Notes - part 2 of headers)**
  - Added fields: VDACCTSET, DATEBUS, ENTEREDBY
- **POCRNM (Credit/Debit Note Posting Lines)**
  - Added fields: QTYPOSTED
- **POINVAH (Invoice Audit Headers)**
  - Added fields: DATEBUS, VDACCTSET
- **POINVH2 (Invoices - part 2 of headers)**
  - Added fields: VDACCTSET, DATEBUS, ENTEREDBY
- **POINVM (Invoice Posting Lines)**
  - Added fields: QTYPOSTED
- **POOPT (Purchase Orders Options):** Added fields:
  - SRCTYPEAD
  - SRCTYPECO
  - SRCTYPECR
  - SRCTYPEDB
  - SRCTYPEIN
  - SRCTYPEPA
  - SRCTYPEPC
  - SRCTYPERJ
  - SRCTYPERT
  - ALLOWNXVD
  - WARNNOITEM
  - DATEBUSDFT
  - POSTRECENT
  - CPCOSTTOPO
  - RQNMANAPPR
- **POPORAH (Purchase Orders Audit Headers)**
  - Added fields: VDACCTSET
- **POPORAL (Purchase Orders Audit Lines)**
  - Added fields: DQOUTSTAND, DELTACONVE, DELTAUNIT
- **POPORH1 (Purchase Orders - part 1 of headers)**
  - Added key 4 with segments PORHSEQ/VDPCODE/DATE
- **POPORH2 (Purchase Orders - part 2 of headers)**
  - Added fields: VDACCTSET, ENTEREDBY
- **POPORL (Purchase Order Lines)**

- Added fields: COPYDETAIL
- Added key 5 with segments: EXPARRIVAL/ITEMNO/COMPLETION
- Added key 6 with segments: EXPARRIVAL/OQOUTSTAND/ITEMNO
- Added key 7 with segments: EXPARRIVAL/PORHSEQ/PORLSEQ
- **POPORM (Purchase Order Posting Lines)**
  - Added fields: QTYPOSTED
- **PORCPAH (Receipt Audit Headers)**
  - Added fields: DATEBUS, VDACCTSET
- **PORCPAL (Receipt Audit Lines)**
  - Added fields: DQRECEIVED, DELTACONVE, DELTAUNIT
- **PORCPH2 (Receipts - part 2 of headers)**
  - Added fields: VDACCTSET, DATEBUS, ENTEREDBY
- **PORCPL (Receipt Lines)**
  - Added fields: FASDETAIL
  - Added key 4 with segments PORHSEQ/PORLSEQ/RCPHSEQ/RCPLSEQ
- **PORCPM (Receipt Posting Lines)**
  - Added fields: QTYPOSTED
- **PORCPV (Receipt Vendors)**
  - Added fields: VDACCTSET
- **PORETAH (Return Audit Headers)**
  - Added fields: DATEBUS, VDACCTSET
- **PORETH2 (Returns - part 2 of headers)**
  - Added fields: VDACCTSET, DATEBUS, ENTEREDBY
- **PORETM (Return Posting Lines)**
  - Added fields: QTYPOSTED
- **PORQNH2 (Requisitions - part 2 of headers)**
  - Added fields: APPROVED, APPROVER, ENTEREDBY, EXTWEIGHT, FCEXTENDED
- **PORQNL (Requisitions Lines):** Added fields:
  - UNITCOST
  - CPCOSTTOPO
  - UCISMANUAL
  - EXTENDED
  - FCEXTENDED
  - UNITWEIGHT
  - EXTWEIGHT
  - WEIGHTUNIT
  - WEIGHTCONV
  - DEFUWEIGHT
  - DEFEXTWGHT

## Report Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A



No change

## Version 6.0A

No change

## Version 5.6A

- New Report: **POACDET2**
- **PODHISTV, PODHISTI**
  - Added parameters:
    - SELECTBY
    - FROMDATE
    - TODATE
    - INCLUDESERLOT
    - FROMSERIAL
    - TOSERIAL
    - FROMSERIALF
    - TOSERIALF
    - FROMLOT
    - TOLOT
    - FROMLOTF
    - TOLOTF
    - SWSNLTLC
- **PORCP01:** Added parameter SERIALLOTNUMBERS
- **PORET01:** Added parameter SERIALLOTNUMBERS
- **PORCPJ01, PORCPJ21, PORCPJ02, PORCPJ22, PORETJ01, PORETJ21, PORETJ02, PORETJ22, POINVJ01, POINVJ21, POINVJ02, POINVJ22, POCRNJ01, POCRNJ21, POCRNJ02, POCRNJ22, PORCPLST1, PORETLST1, POINVLST1, POCRNLTST1, PODBNLTST1**
  - Added parameters:
    - INCLSERIALLOTNUMBERS
    - SWSNLTLC
- **POACDET1:** Added parameter SELECTBY
- **POACSUM1:** This report has been changed from DATAPIPE to direct table access.

## Version 5.5A

- **PORQN01 (Requisition Form)**
  - Added new parameters:
    - HOMEDECIMAL
    - SHOWCOST
- **PORQNLST1 (Transaction List-Requisition Form)**
  - Added new parameters:
    - HOMECURR
    - SHOWCOST
    - WEIGHTUNIT
- **POCCAL (Committed Cost Audit List):** Report has been removed. Print "Committed Costs Audit List"

from PJC 5.5A

## Datapipe Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

### Version 6.0a

No change

### Version 5.6A

- **POPJRCP** (sections PORCPJ01, PORCPJ21, PORCPJ02, and PORCPJ22)
- **POPJRET** (sections PORETJ01, PORETJ21, PORETJ02, and PORETJ22)
- **POPJINV** (sections POINVJ01, POINVJ21, POINVJ02, and POINVJ22)
- **POPJCRN** (sections POCRNJ01, POCRNJ21, POCRNJ02, and POCRNJ22)
- **PORCADD** (section PORCPLST1)
  - Added optparams INCLSERIALLOTNUMBERS and SWSNLTLIC

### Version 5.5A

- **POPJCRN**
- **POPJINV**
- **POPJRET**
- **POPJRCP**
  - Added field DATAEBUS

Retrieved from "<http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com>

[/wiki/Documentation:Technical\\_Information\\_for\\_Purchase\\_Orders](#)"

Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

- This page was last modified on 10 October 2015, at 00:00.

# Documentation: Technical Information for Project and Job Costing

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki


The following sections describe data tables, database changes, and report changes for Sage 300 ERP Project and Job Costing.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables
- 2 Database Changes
  - 2.1 Version 6.2A
  - 2.2 Version 6.1A
  - 2.3 Version 6.0A PUI
  - 2.4 Version 6.0A
  - 2.5 Version 5.6A
  - 2.6 Version 5.5A
  - 2.7 Version 5.4A
  - 2.8 Version 5.3B
  - 2.9 Version 5.3A
- 3 Report Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Version 5.6A

## Data Tables

**Note:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty.

Table 	Description
PMACCT	Account Sets
PMADJD	Adjustments Detail
PMADJDA	Adjustments Audit Detail
PMADJDAO	Adjustment Audit Detail OF
PMADJDO	Adjustment Detail Optional Field
PMADJH	Adjustments
PMADJHA	Adjustments Audit

PMADJHAO	Adjustment Audit Optional Field
PMADJHO	Adjustment Optional Field
PMAGET*	Age WIP Report Temporary File
PMAIAT*	AIA Report Temporary File
PMAIAST*	AIA Superview Temporary File
PMAP*	A/P Superview
MAPO*	A/P Optional Field
PMAR*	A/R Superview
PMARO*	A/R Optional Field
PMBUDA	Budget Audit
PMBUDD	Budget Detail
PMBUDH	Budget Header
PMBWC	Billing Worksheet Customer
PMBWD	Billing Worksheet Detail
PMBWDO	Billing Detail Optional Field
PMBWH	Billing Worksheet
PMBWHO	Billing Optional Field
PMCATGT	Contract Categories
PMCATGTO	Category Optional Field
PMCED	Cost Entries Detail
PMCEDA	Cost Entries Detail Audit
PMCEDAO	Cost Entries Detail Audit Opt.
PMCEDO	Cost Entries Detail Optional Fie
PMCEH	Cost Entries Header
PMCEHA	Cost Entries Audit
PMCEHAO	Cost Entries Audit Optional Fld
PMCEHO	Cost Entries Optional Field
PMCHARG	Charge Codes
PMCHARGD	Charges Codes Detail View
PMCHARGO	Charges Optional Field
PMCHGDA	Charges Audit Detail
PMCHGDAO	Charges Audit Detail Opt. Field
PMCHGDO	Charges Detail Optional Field
PMCHGHA	Charges Audit
PMCHGHAO	Charges Audit Optional Field
PMCHGHO	Charges Optional Field

PMCHNDA	Revise Estimates Audit Detail
PMCHNGD	Revise Estimates Detail
PMCHNGH	Revise Estimates
PMCHNHA	Revise Estimates Audit
PMCHRGD	Charges Detail
PMCHRGH	Charges
PMCLOSE	G/L Closing Entries
PMCOCA	Committed Costs Audit
PMCONO	Contract Optional Field
PMCONTS	Contracts
PMCONTT	Contracts
PMCOST	Cost Types
PMCP*	Canadian Payroll Superview !
PMCPO*	C/P Optional Field !
PMCTG	Cost Categories
PMCTGD	Categories Detail View
PMCTGO	Category Optional Fields
PMEQDAO	Equipment Audit Detail OF
PMEQDO	Equipment Detail Optional Field
PMEQHAO	Equipment Audit Optional Field
PMEQHO	Equipment Optional Field
PMEQIPD	Equipment Detail
PMEQIPH	Equipment
PMEQMT	Equipment
PMEQMTD	Equipment Detail View
PMEQMTO	Equipment Optional Fields
PMEQPDA	Equipment Audit Detail
PMEQPHA	Equipment Audit
PMGLIT	G/L Integration
PMIC*	IC Superview
PMICO*	I/C Optional Field
PMMATD	Material Usage Detail
PMMATDL	Material Usage Detail Lot Number
PMMATDO	Material Usage Detail Opt. Field
PMMATDS	Material Usage Detail Serial Number
PMMATH	Material Usage

PMMATHO	Material Usage Optional Field
PMMATRD	Material Returns Detail
PMMATRDL	Material Return Detail Lot Number
PMMATRDO	Material Return Detail Opt. Fld
PMMATRDS	Material Return Detail Serial Number
PMMATRH	Material Return
PMMATRHO	Material Return Optional Field
PMMIEXP	Miscellaneous Expenses
PMMIEXPD	Misc. Expenses Detail View
PMMIEXPO	Miscellaneous Expenses Optional
PMMTAD	Material Allocation Detail
PMMTADA	Material Allocation Detail
PMMTADAO	Material Allocation Detail Optional
PMMTADO	Material Allocation Detail Optional
PMMTAH	Material Allocation
PMMTAHA	Material Allocation Optional Field
PMMTAHAO	Material Allocation Optional Field
PMMTAHO	Material Allocation Optional
PMOBD	Opening Balances Detail
PMOBDA	Opening Balances Audit Detail
PMOBH	Opening Balances
PMOBHA	Opening Balances Audit
PMOE*	O/E Superview NEW!
PMOEO*	O/E Optional Field NEW!
PMOFD	Optional Fields Detail
PMOFH	Optional Fields Header
PMOHEXP	Overhead Codes
PMOHEXPD	Overhead Codes Detail View
PMOHEXPO	Overhead Optional Fields
PMOPT	Options
PMOPT2	Options
PMOPT3	Options
PMOPT4	Options
PMPERR	Posting Errors
PMPO*	P/O Superview
PMPOO*	P/O Optional Field

PMPROJ	Project Code
PMPROJO	Project Optional Fields
PMPROJS	Projects
PMPROJSO	Project Optional Field
PMPROJT	Projects
PMRES	Contract Resources
PMRESC	Contract Resource Categories
PMRESO	Resource Optional Field
PMREVDAO	Revise Estimates Audit Detail OF
PMREVDO	Revise Estimates Detail Opt. Fld
PMROD	Reopen Worksheet Detail
PMRODA	Reopen Worksheet Detail Audit
PMRODD	Reopen Worksheet Accounts
PMRODDA	Reopen Worksheet Accounts Audit
PMRODO	Reopen Detail Optional Field
PMRODOA	Reopen Detail OF Audit
PMROH	Reopening Projects Worksheet
PMROHA	Reopen Worksheet Header Audit
PMRWD	RR Worksheet Detail
PMRWDA	RR Worksheet Detail Audit
PMRWDAO	RR Detail OF Audit
PMRWDD	RR Worksheet Accounts
PMRWDDA	RR Worksheet Accounts Audit
PMRWDO	RR Detail Optional Field
PMRWH	Revenue Recognition Worksheet
PMRWHA	RR Worksheet Header Audit
PMSEG	Segments
PMSEGV	Segment Codes
PMSTAFF	Employee
PMSTAFFD	Employee Detail View
PMSTAFFO	Employee Optional Fields
PMSTRUC	Contract Structures
PMSUBCN	Subcontractors
PMSUBCND	Subcontractors Detail View
PMSUBCNO	Subcontractor Optional Fields
PMTIMDA	Timecard Time Detail Audit

PMTIMDAO	Timecard Audit Detail OF
PMTIMDO	Timecard Detail Optional Field
PMTIMEA	Timecard Expense Detail Audit
PMTIMEAO	imecard Audit Expense OF
PMTIMED	Timecard Time Detail
PMTIMEE	Timecard Expense Detail
PMTIMEH	Timecard
PMTIMEO	Timecard Expense Optional Field
PMTIMET	Timecard Time Totals
PMTIMHA	Timecard Audit
PMTIMHAO	Timecard Audit Optional Field
PMTIMHO	Timecard Optional Field
PMTIMTA	Timecard Time Audit
PMTRAN	Contract Transactions
PMTRANO	Transaction Optional Field
PMUP*	US Payroll Superview
PMUPO*	U/P Optional Field
PMURD	Update Retainage Detail
PMURDA	Update Retainage Detail Audit
PMURH	Update Retainage
PMURHA	Update Retainage Audit

## Database Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

- **PMBUDD**: Changed index 3 attribute to allow Duplicate.

### Version 6.0A PU1

- The field APDARBTH in table **PMOPT3** changed from BOOL to INT.

### Version 6.0A

No change

### Version 5.6A



- **New tables:**
  - PMRSTRT (Restart)
  - PMAGET (Age WIP Report Temporary Table)
  - PMMATDL (Material Usage Detail Lot Number)
  - PMMATDS (Material Usage Detail Serial Number)
  - PMMATRDL (Material Return Detail Lot Number)
  - PMMATRDS (Material Return Detail Serial Number)
- **PMCATGT (Category)**
  - Added new key: Contract/Category/Project Line Number
  - Key#2 status changed to not allow duplicate
- **PMRESC(Resource Category):** Key#2 and Key#3 statuses changed to not allow duplicate
- **PMADJHA (Adjustment Audit):** Key#2 status changed to allow duplicate
- **PMBWH (Billing Worksheet):** Added field: Printed (PRINTSTAT)
- **PMCEHA (Cost Entries Audit):** Key#2 status changed to allow duplicate
- **PMCHNHA (Revise Estimates Audit):** Key#2 status changed to allow duplicate
- **PMEQPHA (Equipment Audit):** Key#2 status changed to allow duplicate
- **PMMATD (Material Usage Detail):** Added the following fields:
  - Number of Serials (SERIALQTY)
  - Number of Lots (LOTQTY)
- **PMMATRD (Material Return Detail):** Added the following fields:
  - Number of Serials (SERIALQTY)
  - Number of Lots (LOTQTY)
- **PMMTAHA (Material Allocation Audit):** Key#2 status changed to allow duplicate
- **PMROHA (Reopen Project Audit):** Key#1 status changed to allow duplicate
- **PMRWHA (RR Worksheet Header Audit):** Key#1 status changed to allow duplicate
- **PMTIMDA (Timecard Time Detail Audit):** Key#3 status changed to allow duplicate
- **PMTIMEA (Timecard Expense Detail Audit):** Key#3 status changed to allow duplicate
- **PMTIMHA (Timecard Audit):** Key#4 status changed to allow duplicate
- **PMTRAN (Contract Transactions):** Added field: Line Number (LINENO)

## Version 5.5A

- **New tables:**
  - PMAIAST (AIA Superview Temporary file)
  - PMCHARGD (Charge Code Detail View)
  - PMCTGD (Category Detail View)
  - PMEQMTD (Equipment Detail View)
  - PMMIEXP (Misc. Expenses Detail View)
  - PMOE (O/E Superview)
  - PMOEO (O/E Optional Field)
  - PMOHEXPD (Overhead Expenses Detail View)
  - PMSTAFFD (Employee Detail View)
  - PMSUBCND (Subcontractors Detail View)
- **PMADJD(Adjustment Detail):** Added the following fields:
  - Close SN (CLOSESN)
  - SN inter-communication ID (PROID)
  - Popup SN (POPUPSN)
  - Popup LT (POPUPLT)
  - Close LT (CLOSELT)
  - LT inter-communication ID (LTSETID)
  - Force popup SN (FORCEPOPSN)

- Force popup LT (FORCEPOPLT)
  - Generate IC Seq. (GENICSEQ)
  - Original Employee No. (OSTAFFCODE)
  - Revised Employee No. (DSTAFFCODE)
- **PMADJDA (Adjustment Detail Audit):** Added the following fields:
  - Original Employee No. (OSTAFFCODE)
  - Revised Employee No. (DSTAFFCODE)
- **PMADJH (Adjustment Header):** Added the following fields:
  - IC Seq (ICSEQ)
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMADJHA (Adjustment Header Audit)**
  - Added field: Posting Date (DATEBUS)
  - Added keys:
    - Adjustment Number (ADJUSTNO)
    - Sequence Number / Transaction Date (SEQ/TRANSDATE)
- **PMAP (A/P Superview):** Added the following fields:
  - Stage (STAGE)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMAR (A/R Superview):** Added the following fields:
  - Cost Quantity (COSTQTY)
  - Unit Cost (UNITCOST)
  - Extended Cost (Source) (EXTCOSTSR)
  - Extended Cost (Functional) (EXTCOSTHM)
  - Overhead Account (OHEADACCT)
  - Overhead Amount (OHEADSR)
  - Overhead Amount (OHEADHM)
  - Labor Account (LABACCT)
  - Labor Amount (LABSR)
  - Labor Amount (LABHM)
  - Overhead Type (OHTYPE)
  - Overhead Rate (OHRATE)
  - Overhead Percentage (OHPER)
  - Labor Type (LABTYPE)
  - Labor Rate (LABRATE)
  - Labor Percentage (LABPER)
  - Total Cost Amount (Source) (TOTCOSTSR)
  - Total Cost Amount (Functional) (TOTCOSTHM)
  - O/E Detail Line Type (DETAILTYPE)
  - Stage (STAGE)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMBUDH (Budget Header):** Added the following fields:
  - BUDUNIQ
  - FROMPMBUDS
  - ENTERED BY (ENTEREDBY)
- **PMBWC (Billing Worksheet Customer):** Added the following fields: ARACCTSET (ARACCTSET)
- **PMBWD (Billing Worksheet Detail):** Added keys: WORKID/CUSTLINE/ INVTTYPE (Work ID/ Customer Line/Invoice Type)
- **PMBWH (Billing Worksheet):** Added the following fields:
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)

- **PMCEH (Cost Entries Header):** Added the following fields:
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMCEHA (Cost Entries Header Audit)**
  - Added the following fields: Posting Date (DATEBUS)
  - Added keys:
    - DOCNUM (Document Number)
    - SEQ/TRANSDATE (Sequence Number / Transaction Date)
- **PMCHGHA (Charges Audit):** Added the following fields: Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMCHNGH (Revise Estimate Header):** Added the following fields:
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMCHNGHA (Revise Estimate Header Audit)**
  - Added the following fields: Posting Date (DATEBUS)
  - Added keys:
    - CHNGORDNO (Revise Estimate Number)
    - SEQ/TRANSDATE (Sequence Number / Transaction Date)
- **PMCHRGH (Charges):** Added the following fields:
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMCOCA (Committed Costs Audit):** Added the following fields:
  - ICUOM
  - Conversion
- **PMCONTT (Contracts):** Added the following fields:
  - Allow Project Invoicing to Multiple Customers (MULTICUST)
  - Currency different from that on (CURVAR)
  - Allow Multiple Customers (BONECUST)
  - A/R Account Set (ARACCTSET)
- **PMCP (Canadian Payroll Superview):** Added the following fields: Resource (RESOURCE)
- **PMEQIPH (Equipment Usage Header):** Added the following fields:
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMEQIPHA (Equipment Usage Header Audit)**
  - Added the following fields: Posting Date (DATEBUS)
  - Added keys:
    - EQUIPNO (Equipment Number)
    - SEQ/TRANSDATE (Sequence Number / Transaction Date)
- **PMIC(IC Superview):** Added the following fields:
  - Internal Usage (BINTERNAL)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMMATD (Material Usage Detail):** Added the following fields:
  - FAS Attached (FASDETAIL)
  - Database ( FASDB )
  - Company (FASCMP)
  - Template (FASTMPL )
  - Asset Description (TEXTDESC )
  - Separate Quantities (SEPQTY )
  - Asset Quantity (FASQTY)
  - Unit of Measure (FASUOM)
  - Amount (AMTHC )
  - Used By(EMPLOYEEENO)

- Internal Usage (BINTERNAL)
- Close SN (CLOSESN )
- SN inter-communication ID (PROID)
- Popup SN (POPUPSN)
- Popup LT (POPUPLT )
- Close LT (CLOSELT)
- LT inter-communication ID (LTSETID)
- Force popup SN (FORCEPOPSN )
- Force popup LT (FORCEPOPLT)
- Generate IC Seq. (GENICSEQ )
- Price List (PRICELIST )
- Customer Currency (CUSTCCY)
- **PMATH (Material Usage Header):** Added the following fields:
  - EMPLOYEEENO
  - BINTERNAL
  - IC Seq. (ICSEQ)
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMATRD (Material Return Detail):** Added the following fields:
  - Close SN(CLOSESN )
  - SN inter-communication ID (PROID)
  - Popup SN (POPUPSN)
  - Popup SN (POPUPLT)
  - close LT (CLOSELT)
  - LT inter-communication ID (LTSETID )
  - Force popup SN (FORCEPOPSN)
  - Force popup LT (FORCEPOPLT )
  - Generate IC Seq. (GENICSEQ )
  - Price List ( PRICELIST )
  - Customer Currency (CUSTCCY)
- **PMATRH (Material Return Header):** Added the following fields:
  - IC Seq. (ICSEQ)
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMMIEXP (Miscellaneous Expenses):** Added the following fields: UNITCOST (unit cost)
- **PMMTAD (Material Allocation Detail)** Added the following fields:
  - Conversion (CONVERSION)
  - UOM (STRDUOM)
  - Stored Conversion Factor (STRDCONVER)
- **PMMTADA (Material Allocation Detail Audit):** Added the following fields:
  - Conversion (CONVERSION)
  - UOM (STRDUOM)
  - Stored Conversion Factor (STRDCONVER)
- **PMMTAH (Material Allocation Header):** Added the following fields:
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMMTAHA (Material Allocation Header Audit)**
  - Added the following fields: Posting Date (DATEBUS)
  - Added keys:
    - Material Allocation Number (MALLOCNO)
    - Posting Sequence/ Transaction Date (POSTSEQNO / TRANSDATE)

- **PMOBD (Open Balance Detail)** Added the following fields:
  - Last O/E Shipment Date (OESHPPDATE)
  - Last O/E Invoice Date (OEINVDATe)
- **PMOBDa (Open Balance Detail Audit):** Added the following fields:
  - Last O/E Shipment Date (OESHPPDATE)
  - Last O/E Invoice Date (OEINVDATe)
- **PMOBH (Open Balance Header)** Added the following fields:
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMOBHA (Open Balance Header Audit):** Added the following fields: Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMOHEXP (Overhead Codes):** Added the following fields: Unit Cost (UNITCOST)
- **PMOPT3 (Options):** Added the following fields:
  - Use Budget (USEBUDGET)
  - Use Expense Accounts (USEEXPACCT)
  - Only Recognize Costs When Billed (RECOGCOST)
  - Default Posting Date (DATEDEF)
- **PMPO (P/O Superview):** Added the following fields: Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMPROJS (Projects)**
  - Added the following fields: Customer (CUSTOMER)
  - Added keys: Customer / Contract / Project (CUSTOMER / CONTRACT / PROJECT)
- **PMPROJT (Projects)** Added the following fields:
  - Account Set (IDACCTSET)
  - Customer Currency (CUSTCCY)
  - Contact (CUSCONTACT)
  - Position (CTACTITTL)
  - Phone (CTACPHONE)
  - Other Phone (OTHERPHONE)
  - Fax (CTACFAX)
  - E-mail (CTACEMAIL)
  - Allow Project Invoicing to Multiple Customer (MULTICUST)
  - Billed (BILLED)
  - Last O/E Shipment Date (OESHPPDATE)
  - Default Billing Rate (PRICEOPT)
  - Price List (PRICELIST)
  - O/E Miscellaneous Charges (OEMCHGOPT)
  - A/R Account Set (ARACCTSET)
- **PMROH (Reopening Project Worksheet):** Added the following fields:
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMROHA (Reopen Worksheet Header Audit):**
  - Added the following fields: Posting Date (DATEBUS)
  - Added keys: Sequence Number / Worksheet Date (SEQ / JOUDATE)
- **PMRWD (Rev. Rec. Worksheet Detail):** Added the following fields: Unrecognized Cost (UNREGCOST)
- **PMRWH (Revenue Recognition Worksheet):** Added the following fields:
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
- **PMRWHA (RR Worksheet Header Audit)**
  - Added the following fields: Posting Date (DATEBUS)
  - Added keys: Sequence Number / Worksheet Date (SEQ / JOUDATE)
- **PMTIMDA (Timecard TimeDetail Audit):** Added the following fields: Resource (RESOURCE)
- **PMTIMEA (Timecard Expense Detail Audit):** Added the following fields:

- Resource (RESOURCE)
- Cost Class (TYPE)
- **PMTIMED (Timecard Time Detail):** Added the following fields: Resource (RESOURCE)
- **PMTIMEE (Timecard Expense Detail):** Added the following fields:
  - Resource (RESOURCE)
  - Cost Class (TYPE)
  - Resource Description (RESDESC)
- **PMTIMEH (Timecard Header):** Added the following fields:
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMTIMHA (Timecard Audit):** Added the following fields: Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMTRAN (Contract Transactions):** Added the following fields:
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
  - Staff Code (STAFFCODE)
- **PMUP (US Payroll Superview):** Added the following fields: Resource (RESOURCE)
- **PMURH (Update Retainage):** Added the following fields:
  - Entered By (ENTEREDBY)
  - Posting Date (DATEBUS)
- **PMURHA (Update Retainage Audit):** Added the following fields: Posting Date (DATEBUS)

## Version 5.4A

- **New Tables**
  - PMAIAT (AIA Report Temporary File)
  - PMCOCA (Committed Costs Audit)
  - PMCP (Canadian Payroll Superview)
  - PMCPO (C/P Optional Field)
  - PMGLIT (G/L Integration)
  - PMMTAD (Material Allocation Detail)
  - PMMTADA (Material Allocation Detail)
  - PMMTADAO (Material Allocation Detail Optional)
  - PMMTADO (Material Allocation Detail Optional)
  - PMMTAH (Material Allocation)
  - PMMTAHA (Material Allocation Optional Field)
  - PMMTAHAO (Material Allocation Optional Field)
  - PMMTAHO (Material Allocation Optional)
  - PMUP (US Payroll Superview)
  - PMUPO (U/P Optional Field)
- **PMACCT (Account Sets)**
  - Added the following field: Cost Entry (CEACCT)
- **PMADJD (Adjustments Detail)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - G/L Detail Description (GLDDESC)
    - G/L Detail Reference (GLDREF)
    - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMADJDA (Adjustments Audit Detail)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - G/L Detail Description (GLDDESC)
    - G/L Detail Reference (GLDREF)
    - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMADJDAO (Adjustment Audit Detail OF)**



- Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMADJDO (Adjustment Detail Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMADJH (Adjustments)**
  - Added the following field: G/L Entry Description (GLHDESC)
- **PMADJHA (Adjustments Audit)**
  - Added the following field: G/L Entry Description (GLHDESC)
- **PMADJHAO (Adjustment Audit Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMADJHO (Adjustment Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMAP (A/P Superview)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Tax (exp) Committed (source) (TXEXPCOMSR)
    - Tax (exp) Committed (func) (TXEXPCOMHM)
    - Tax (all) Committed (source) (TXALLCOMSR)
    - Tax (all) Committed (func) (TXALLCOMHM)
    - Project Status (PROJSTAT)
- **PMAP (A/P Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMAR (A/R Superview)**
  - Added the following field: Project Status (PROJSTAT)
- **PMARO (A/R Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMBWC (Billing Worksheet Customer)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Tax Group (CODETAXGRP)
    - Customer Tax Class 1 (TCLASS1)
    - Customer Tax Class 2 (TCLASS2)
    - Customer Tax Class 3 (TCLASS3)
    - Customer Tax Class 4 (TCLASS4)
    - Customer Tax Class 5 (TCLASS5)
    - Customer Tax Authority 1 (TAUTH1)
    - Customer Tax Authority 2 (TAUTH2)
    - Customer Tax Authority 3 (TAUTH3)
    - Customer Tax Authority 4 (TAUTH4)
    - Customer Tax Authority 5 (TAUTH5)
    - Tax Reporting Currency (RCURRENCY)
    - Tax Reporting Rate Type (RATETYPERC)
    - Tax Reporting Rate Date (RATEDATERC)
    - Tax Reporting Exchange Rate (RATERC)
    - Tax Reporting Rate Operator (RATEOPRC)
    - Tax Reporting Override (RATEOVERRC)
    - Rate Override (RATEOVER)
- **PMBWDO (Billing Detail Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMBWH (Billing Worksheet)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Invoice Fiscal Year (INVYEAR)
    - Invoice Fiscal Period (INVPER)
- **PMBWHO (Billing Optional Field)**

- Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMCATGT (Contract Categories)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Cost Entry (CEACCT)
    - Stored Quantity (STRDQTY)
    - Stored Cost (STRDCOSTHM)
    - Stored Billable Amount (STRDBILLSR)
    - Previous D + E (PRECOLEDSR)
    - Overhead Amount (STRDOHHM)
    - Total Stored Cost (STRDTCSTHM)
    - Tax (exp) Committed (func) (TXEXPCOMHM)
    - Tax (all) Committed (func) (TXALLCOMHM)
    - Previous Certificates for Payment (PREAIAPAY)
    - Previous Stored on AIA (PRESTORD)
    - Previously Retained on AIA (PRERETAIN)
- **PMCATGTO (Category Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMCED (Cost Entries Detail)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Labor Type (LABOR)
    - Labor Rate (LABORRATE)
    - Labor Percentage (LABORPER)
    - Transaction Labor Amount (Source (LABORSR)
    - Transaction Labor Amount (Functi (LABORHM)
    - G/L Detail Description (GLDDESC)
    - G/L Detail Reference (GLDREF)
    - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMCEDA (Cost Entries Detail Audit)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Labor Type (LABOR)
    - Labor Rate (LABORRATE)
    - Labor Percentage (LABORPER)
    - Transaction Labor Amount (Source (LABORSR)
    - Transaction Labor Amount (Functi (LABORHM)
    - G/L Detail Description (GLDDESC)
    - G/L Detail Reference (GLDREF)
    - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMCEDAO (Cost Entries Detail Audit Opt.)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMCEDO (Cost Entries Detail Optional Fie)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMCEH (Cost Entries Header)**
  - Added the following field: G/L Entry Description (GLHDESC)
- **PMCEHA (Cost Entries Audit)**
  - Added the following field: G/L Entry Description (GLHDESC)
- **PMCEHAO (Cost Entries Audit Optional Fld)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMCEHO (Cost Entries Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMCHARGO (Charges Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)



- **PMCHGDAO (Charges Audit Detail Opt. Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMCHGDO (Charges Detail Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMCHGHAO (Charges Audit Optional Field:**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMCHGHO (Charges Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMCONO (Contract Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMCONTT (Contracts)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Contact (CUSCONTACT)
    - Position (CTACTITLE)
    - Phone (CTACPHONE)
    - Other Phone (OTHERPHONE)
    - Fax (CTACFAX)
    - E-mail (CTACEMAIL)
    - Tax Group (USETAXGRP)
    - Tax Group (CODETAXGRP)
    - Tax Class 1 (TCLASS1)
    - Tax Class 2 (TCLASS2)
    - Tax Class 3 (TCLASS3)
    - Tax Class 4 (TCLASS4)
    - Tax Class 5 (TCLASS5)
    - Customer Tax Authority 1 (TAUTH1)
    - Customer Tax Authority 2 (TAUTH2)
    - Customer Tax Authority 3 (TAUTH3)
    - Customer Tax Authority 4 (TAUTH4)
    - Customer Tax Authority 5 (TAUTH5)
    - Stored Cost (STARDCOSTHM)
    - Stored Billable Amount (STARDBILLSR)
    - Overhead Amount (STARDOHHM)
    - Total Stored Cost (STARDTCSTHM)
    - Tax (exp) Committed (func) (TXEXPCOMHM)
    - Tax (all) Committed (func) (TXALLCOMHM)
    - Previous Certificates for Paymen (PREAIAPAY)
    - Previous Stored on AIA (PRESTORD)
    - Previously Retained on AIA (PRERETAIN)
- **PMCTGO (Category Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMEQDAO (Equipment Audit Detail OF)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMEQDO (Equipment Detail Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMEQHAO (Equipment Audit Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMEQHO (Equipment Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMEQIPD (Equipment Detail)**
  - Added the following fields:

- G/L Detail Description (GLDDESC)
  - G/L Detail Reference (GLDREF)
  - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMEQIPH (Equipment)**
  - Added the following field: G/L Entry Description (GLHDESC)
- **PMEQMTTO (Equipment Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMEQPDA**
  - Added the following fields:
    - GLDDESC
    - GLDREF
    - GLCOMMENT
- **PMEQPHA**
  - Added the following field: GLHDESC
- **PMICO (I/C Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMMATDO (Material Usage Detail Opt. Field)**
  - Added the following fields Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMMATHO (Material Usage Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMMATRDO (Material Return Detail Opt. Fld)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMMATRHO (Material Return Optional Field)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMMIEXPO (Miscellaneous Expenses Optional)**
  - Added the following field: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMOBD (Opening Balances Detail)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Last Canadian Payroll Post Date (PLSTPDATCP)
    - Last US Payroll Posting Date (PLSTPDATUP)
    - Stored Quantity (STRDQTY)
    - Stored Cost (STRDCOSTHM)
    - Stored Billable Amount (STRDBILLSR)
    - Previous Completed Work (PRECOLEDSR)
    - Overhead Amount (STRDOHHM)
    - Total Stored Cost (STRDTCSTHM)
    - Overhead Type (COHTYPE)
    - Overhead Rate (COHRATE)
    - Overhead Percentage (COHPER)
    - Use AIA Report (USEAIA)
    - Previous Certificates for Payment (PREAIAPAY)
    - Transaction Date (TRANSDATE)
    - Fiscal Year (FISCALYEAR)
    - Fiscal Period (FISCALPER)
    - Previous Stored on AIA (PRESTORD)
    - Previously Retained on AIA (PRERETAIN)
- **PMOBDA (Opening Balances Audit Detail)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Last Canadian Payroll Post Date (PLSTPDATCP)
    - Last US Payroll Posting Date (PLSTPDATUP)
    - Stored Quantity (STRDQTY)

- Stored Cost (STRDCOSTHM)
- Stored Billable Amount (STRDBILLSR)
- Previous Completed Work (PRECOLEDSR)
- Overhead Amount (STRDOHHM)
- Total Stored Cost (STRDTCSTHM)
- Overhead Type (COHTYPE)
- Overhead Rate (COHRATE)
- Overhead Percentage (COHPER)
- Use AIA Report (USEAIA)
- Previous Certificates for Payment (PREAIAPAY)
- Transaction Date (TRANSDATE)
- Fiscal Year (FISCALYEAR)
- Fiscal Period (FISCALPER)
- Previous Stored on AIA (PRESTORD)
- Previously Retained on AIA (PRERETAIN)
- **PMOFD (Optional Fields Detail)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Required (SWREQUIRED)
    - SWSET (SWSET)
    - Cost (SWCOSTETRY)
- **PMOHEXPO (Overhead Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMOPT (Options)**
  - Changed the type of the following fields: APPENDGL from Boolean to Integer
- **PMOPT3 (Options)**
  - Changed the type of the following fields:
    - Material Allocation (MTALSEQ)
    - Material Allocation Document Len (MTALDOCNOL)
    - Material Allocation Prefix (MTALPREFIX)
    - Next Material Allocation Doc Num (MTALNEXTNO)
    - Material Allocation (MTALPSTSEQ)
    - Committed Cost (COMCSTPSEQ)
- **PMPO (P/O Superview)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Tax (exp) Committed (source) (TXEXPCOMSR)
    - Tax (exp) Committed (func)(TXEXPCOMHM)
    - Tax (all) Committed (source)(TXALLCOMSR)
    - Tax (all) Committed (func)(TXALLCOMHM)
- **PMPOO (P/O Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMPROJO (Project Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMPROJSO (Project Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMPROJS (Projects)**
  - Customer (CUSTOMER)
- **PMPROJT (Projects)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Tax Group (CODETAXGRP)
    - Customer Tax Class 1 (CTCLASS1)
    - Customer Tax Class 2 (CTCLASS2)

- Customer Tax Class 3 (CTCLASS3)
- Customer Tax Class 4 (CTCLASS4)
- Customer Tax Class 5 (CTCLASS5)
- Customer Tax Authority 1 (CTAUTH1)
- Customer Tax Authority 2 (CTAUTH2)
- Customer Tax Authority 3 (CTAUTH3)
- Customer Tax Authority 4 (CTAUTH4)
- Customer Tax Authority 5 (CTAUTH5)
- Last US Payroll Posting Date (LUPDATE)
- Last Canadian Payroll Post Date (LCPDATE)
- Stored Cost (STRDCOSTHM)
- Stored Billable Amount (STRDBILLSR)
- Previous D + E (PRECOLEDSR)
- Overhead Amount (STRDOHHM)
- Total Stored Cost (STRDTCSTHM)
- Tax (exp) Committed (func) (TXEXPCOMHM)
- Tax (all) Committed (func) (TXALLCOMHM)
- STRDQTY (STRDQTY)
- Previous Certificates for Paymen (PREAIAPAY)
- Previous Stored on AIA (PRESTORD)
- Previously Retained on AIA (PRERETAIN)
- Account Set (IDACCTSET)
- Customer Currency (CUSTCCY)
- Contact (CUSCONTACT)
- Position (CTACTITLE)
- Phone (CTACPHONE)
- Other Phone (OTHERPHONE)
- E-mail (CTACEMAIL)
- Invoice to Multiple Customers (MULTICUST)
- Has this Project been billed? (BILLED)
- **PMRES (Contract Resource)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Stored Quantity (STRDQTY)
    - Stored Cost (STRDCOSTHM)
    - Stored Billable Amount (STRDBILLSR)
    - Previous Completed Work (PRECOLEDSR)
    - Overhead Amount (STRDOHHM)
    - Total Stored Cost (STRDTCSTHM)
    - Tax (exp) Committed (func) (TXEXPCOMHM)
    - Tax (all) Committed (func) (TXALLCOMHM)
    - PREAIAPAY (PREAIAPAY)
    - Previous Stored on AIA (PRESTORD)
    - Previously Retained on AIA (PRERETAIN)
- **PMRESC (Contract Resource Categories)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Stored Quantity (STRDQTY)
    - Stored Cost (STRDCOSTHM)
    - Stored Billable Amount (STRDBILLSR)
    - Previous Completed Work (PRECOLEDSR)
    - Overhead Amount (STRDOHHM)
    - Total Stored Cost (STRDTCSTHM)

- Tax (exp) Committed (func) (TXEXPCOMHM)
  - Tax (all) Committed (func) (TXALLCOMHM)
  - PREAIAPAY (PREAIAPAY)
  - Previous Stored on AIA (PRESTORD)
  - Previously Retained on AIA (PRERETAIN)
- **PMRESO (Resource Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMREVDAO (Revise Estimates Audit Detail OF)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMREVDO (Revise Estimates Detail Opt. Fld)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMROD (Reopen Worksheet Detail)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - G/L Detail Reference (GLDDESC)
    - G/L Detail Description (GLDREF)
    - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMRODA (Reopen Worksheet Detail Audit)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - G/L Detail Reference (GLDDESC)
    - G/L Detail Description (GLDREF)
    - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMRODO (Reopen Detail Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMROH (Reopening Projects Worksheet)**
  - Added the following fields: G/L Entry Description (GLHDESC)
- **PMROHA (Reopen Worksheet Header Audit)**
  - Added the following fields: G/L Entry Description (GLHDESC)
- **PMRWD (RR Worksheet Detail)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - G/L Detail Reference (GLDDESC)
    - G/L Detail Description (GLDREF)
    - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMRWDA (RR Worksheet Detail Audit)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - G/L Detail Reference (GLDDESC)
    - G/L Detail Description (GLDREF)
    - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMRWDAO (RR Detail OF Audit)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMRWDO (RR Detail Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMRWH (Revenue Recognition Worksheet)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - G/L Entry Description (GLHDESC)
    - Fiscal Year (JOUYEAR)
    - Fiscal Period (JOUPEP)
- **PMRWHA (RR Worksheet Header Audit)**
  - Added the following fields: G/L Entry Description (GLHDESC)
- **PMSTAFFO (Employee Optional Fields)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMSUBCNO (Subcontractor Optional Fields)**

- Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMTIMDA (Timecard Time Detail Audit)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - G/L Detail Description (GLDDESC)
    - G/L Detail Reference (GLDREF)
    - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMTIMDAO (Timecard Audit Detail OF)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMTIMDO (Timecard Detail Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMTIMEA (Timecard Expense Detail Audit)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - G/L Detail Description (GLDDESC)
    - G/L Detail Reference (GLDREF)
    - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMTIMEAO (Timecard Audit Expense OF)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMTIMED (Timecard Time Detail)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - G/L Detail Description (GLDDESC)
    - G/L Detail Reference (GLDREF)
    - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMTIMEE (Timecard Expense Detail)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - G/L Detail Description (GLDDESC)
    - G/L Detail Reference (GLDREF)
    - G/L Detail Comment (GLCOMMENT)
- **PMTIMEH (Timecard)**
  - Added the following fields: G/L Entry Description (GLHDESC)
- **PMTIMEO (Timecard Expense Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMTIMHA (Timecard Audit)**
  - Added the following fields: G/L Entry Description (GLHDESC)
- **PMTIMHAO (Timecard Audit Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMTIMHO (Timecard Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)
- **PMTRAN (Contract Transactions)**
  - Changed the keys on the table. The new keys are:
    - Key 0
      - Flags = No Duplicates, Not Modifiable
      - Segment 1 = CONTRACT
      - Segment 2 = PROJECT
      - Segment 3 = CATEGORY
      - Segment 4 = RESOURCE
      - Segment 5 = TRANSNUM
    - Key 1
      - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
      - Segment 1 = CONTRACT
      - Segment 2 = PROJECT
      - Segment 3 = CATEGORY

- Segment 4 = TRANSDATE
- Key 2
  - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
  - Segment 1 = CONTRACT
  - Segment 2 = PROJECT
  - Segment 3 = CATEGORY
  - Segment 4 = RRCOMPLETE
  - Segment 5 = TRANSDATE
- Key 3
  - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
  - Segment 1 = CONTRACT
  - Segment 2 = PROJECT
  - Segment 3 = CATEGORY
  - Segment 4 = RRCOMPLETE
  - Segment 5 = FISCALYEAR
  - Segment 6 = FISCALPER
- Key 4
  - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
  - Segment 1 = CONTRACT
  - Segment 2 = PROJECT
  - Segment 3 = CATEGORY
  - Segment 4 = RESOURCE
  - Segment 5 = TRANSREF
- Key 5
  - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
  - Segment 1 = RRWORKID
- Key 6
  - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
  - Segment 1 = RRCOMPLETE
  - Segment 2 = CONTRACT
  - Segment 3 = PROJECT
  - Segment 4 = TRANSDATE
- Key 7
  - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
  - Segment 1 = COSTREV
  - Segment 2 = INVTYPE
  - Segment 3 = BILLED
  - Segment 4 = IDCUST
  - Segment 5 = CONTRACT
  - Segment 6 = PROJECT
  - Segment 7 = CATEGORY
  - Segment 8 = RESOURCE
  - Segment 9 = TRANSDATE
- Key 8
  - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
  - Segment 1 = BILLED
  - Segment 2 = BILLTYPE
  - Segment 3 = IDCUST
  - Segment 4 = CONTRACT
  - Segment 5 = PROJECT
  - Segment 6 = CATEGORY



- Segment 7 = RESOURCE
  - Segment 8 = TRANSDATE
- Key 9
  - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
  - Segment 1 = BILLED
  - Segment 2 = CONTRACT
  - Segment 3 = PROJECT
  - Segment 4 = CATEGORY
  - Segment 5 = RESOURCE
- Key 10
  - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
  - Segment 1 = RRCOMPLETE
  - Segment 2 = CONTRACT
  - Segment 3 = PROJECT
  - Segment 4 = TRANSDATE
- **PMTRANO (Transaction Optional Field)**
  - Added the following fields: Value Set (SWSET)

## Version 5.3B

- **New tables**
  - PMCED (Cost Entries Detail)
  - PMCEDA (Cost Entries Detail Audit)
  - PMCEDAO (Cost Entries Detail Audit Opt.)
  - PMCEDO (Cost Entries Detail Optional Fie)
  - PMCEH (Cost Entries Header)
  - PMCEHA (Cost Entries Audit)
  - PMCEHAO (Cost Entries Audit Optional Fld)
  - PMCEHO (Cost Entries Optional Field)
  - PMCLOSE (G/L Closing Entries)
  - PMROD (Reopen Worksheet Detail)
  - PMRODA (Reopen Worksheet Detail Audit)
  - PMRODD (Reopen Worksheet Accounts)
  - PMRODDA (Reopen Worksheet Accounts Audit)
  - PMRODO (Reopen Detail Optional Field)
  - PMRODOA (Reopen Detail OF Audit)
  - PMROH (Reopening Projects Worksheet)
  - PMROHA (Reopen Worksheet Header Audit)
- **PMADJH (Adjustments)**
  - Added the following keys:
    - Key 3
      - Flags = No Duplicates, Modifiable
      - Segment 1 = ADJUSTNO
      - Segment 2 = COMPLETE
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)



- Posted By (POSTEDBY)
  - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
  - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
- **PMADJHA (Adjustments Audit)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)
    - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
    - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
    - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
- **PMBUDA (Budget Audit)**
  - Added the following keys:
    - Key 1
      - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
      - Segment 1 = CONTRACT
- **PMBWC (Billing Worksheet Customer)**
  - Added the following fields: NUMDTL (NUMDTL)
- **PMBWH (Billing Worksheet)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)
    - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
    - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
    - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
    - Manager (MANAGER)
    - Number of Customer Lines (NUMCUST)
    - Number of Detail Lines (NUMDTL)
- **PMCHGHA (Charges Audit)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)
    - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
    - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
    - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
- **PMCHNGH (Revise Estimates)**
  - Added the following keys:
    - Key 2
      - Flags = No Duplicates, Modifiable
      - Segment 1 = COMPLETE

- Segment 2 = CHNGORDNO
- Added the following fields:
  - Created By (CREATEBY)
  - Created On (CREATEDT)
  - Created At (CREATETM)
  - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
  - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
  - Approved At (APPROVETM)
  - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
  - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
  - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
- **PMCHNHA**
  - Added the following fields:
    - CREATEBY
    - CREATEDT
    - CREATETM
    - APPROVEBY
    - APPROVEDT
    - APPROVETM
    - POSTEDBY
    - POSTEDDT
    - POSTEDTM
- **PMCHRGH (Charges)**
  - Added the following keys:
    - Key 3
      - Flags = No Duplicates, Modifiable
      - Segment 1 = COMPLETE
      - Segment 2 = CHRGNO
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)
    - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
    - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
    - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
- **PMEQIPH (Equipment)**
  - Added the following keys:
    - Key 3
      - Flags = No Duplicates, Modifiable
      - Segment 1 = COMPLETE
      - Segment 2 = EQUIPNO
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)

- Posted By (POSTEDBY)
- Posted On (POSTEDDT)
- Posted At (POSTEDTM)

#### ■ **PMEQPHA**

- Added the following fields:

- CREATEBY
- CREATEDT
- CREATETM
- APPROVEBY
- APPROVEDT
- APPROVETM
- POSTEDBY
- POSTEDDT
- POSTEDTM

#### ■ **PMMATH (Material Usage)**

- Added the following keys:

- Key 4
  - Flags = No Duplicates, Modifiable
  - Segment 1 = COMPLETE
  - Segment 2 = MATERIALNO

- Added the following fields:

- Created By (CREATEBY)
- Created On (CREATEDT)
- Created At (CREATETM)
- Approved By (APPROVEBY)
- Approved On (APPROVEDT)
- Approved At (APPROVETM)
- Posted By (POSTEDBY)
- Posted On (POSTEDDT)
- Posted At (POSTEDTM)

#### ■ **PMMATRH (Material Return)**

- Added the following keys:

- Key 3
  - Flags = No Duplicates, Modifiable
  - Segment 1 = COMPLETE
  - Segment 2 = MATERIALNO

- Added the following fields:

- Created By (CREATEBY)
- Created On (CREATEDT)
- Created At (CREATETM)
- Approved By (APPROVEBY)
- Approved On (APPROVEDT)
- Approved At (APPROVETM)
- Posted By (POSTEDBY)
- Posted On (POSTEDDT)
- Posted At (POSTEDTM)

#### ■ **PMOBD (Opening Balances Detail)**

- Added the following fields:

- Actual Type (COSTREV)
- Last Purchase Order Date (PODATE)
- Last P/O Receipt Date (PORECDATE)

- Last P/O Return Date (PORETDATE)
- **PMOBDA (Opening Balances Audit Detail)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Actual Type (COSTREV)
    - Last Purchase Order Date (PODATE)
- **PMOBH (Opening Balances)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)
    - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
    - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
    - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
- **PMOBHA (Opening Balances Audit)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)
    - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
    - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
    - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
- **PMOPT (Options)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Cost Entries (CESC)
    - Reopen Projects (ROSC)
- **PMOPT3 (Options)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Cost Entries (CESEQ)
    - Cost Entry Document Length (CEDOCNUML)
    - Cost Entry Prefix (CEPREFIX)
    - Next Cost Entry Doc Num (CENEXTNUM)
    - Cost Entries (CEPOSTSEQ)
    - Cost Entries (CEGLSEQ)
    - Reopening Projects (ROSEQ)
    - Reopening Project Document Length (RODOCNUML)
    - Reopening Project Prefix (ROPREFIX)
    - Next Reopening Project Doc Num (RONEXTNUM)
    - Reopen Projects (ROPOSTSEQ)
- **PMPO (P/O Superview)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Source Retainage Amount (TAMTRETSTR)
    - Functional Retainage Amount (TAMTRETTHM)
    - Retainage Due Date (RETDUEDT)
    - Quantity for Additional Costs (OHLABORQTY)
- **PMPROJT**

- Added the following fields: CLEARED
- **PMRWD (RR Worksheet Detail)**
  - Actual Total Cost (TACTCOSTHM)
- **PMRWH (Revenue Recognition Worksheet)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)
    - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
    - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
    - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
- **PMRWH (RR Worksheet Header Audit)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)
    - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
- **PMTIMEH (Timecard)**
  - Added the following keys:
    - Key 4
      - Flags = No Duplicates, Modifiable
      - Segment 1 = COMPLETE
      - Segment 2 = TIMECARDNO
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)
    - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
    - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
    - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
- **PMTIMHA (Timecard Audit)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)
    - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
    - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
    - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
- **PMTRAN (Contract Transactions)**

- Added the following keys:
  - Key 8
    - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
    - Segment 1 = RRWORKID
  - Key 9
    - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
    - Segment 1 = BWWORKID
  - Key 10
    - Flags = Duplicates, Modifiable
    - Segment 1 = RRCOMPLETE
    - Segment 2 = CONTRACT
    - Segment 3 = PROJECT
    - Segment 4 = TRANSDATE
- Added the following fields: Additional Cost Type (ADDCOST)
- **PMURD (Update Retainage Detail)**
  - Changed the size of the following fields:
    - Changed DOCNUM from 16 to 24
    - Changed ODOCNUM from 34 to 24
- **PMURDA (Update Retainage Detail Audit)**
  - Changed the size of the following fields:
    - Changed DOCNUM from 16 to 24
    - Changed ODOCNUM from 34 to 24
- **PMURH (Update Retainage)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)
    - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
    - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
    - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
  - Changed the size of the following fields: Changed DOCNUM from 16 to 24
- **PMURHA (Update Retainage Audit)**
  - Added the following fields:
    - Created By (CREATEBY)
    - Created On (CREATEDT)
    - Created At (CREATETM)
    - Approved By (APPROVEBY)
    - Approved On (APPROVEDT)
    - Approved At (APPROVETM)
    - Posted By (POSTEDBY)
    - Posted On (POSTEDDT)
    - Posted At (POSTEDTM)
  - Changed the size of the following fields: Changed DOCNUM from 16 to 24

## Version 5.3A

- **New tables**
  - PMADJDAO (Adjustment Audit Detail OF)

- PMADJDO (Adjustment Detail Optional Field)
- PMADJHAO (Adjustment Audit Optional Field)
- PMADJHO (Adjustment Optional Field)
- PMAP (A/P Superview)
- PMAPO (A/P Optional Field)
- PMAR (A/R Superview)
- PMARO (A/R Optional Field)
- PMBWDO (Billing Detail Optional Field)
- PMBWHO (Billing Optional Field)
- PMCATGTO (Category Optional Field)
- PMCHARGO (Charges Optional Field)
- PMCHGDAO (Charges Audit Detail Opt. Field)
- PMCHGDO (Charges Detail Optional Field)
- PMCHGHAO (Charges Audit Optional Field)
- PMCHGHO (Charges Optional Field)
- PMCONO (Contract Optional Field)
- PMCTGO (Category Optional Fields)
- PMEQDAO (Equipment Audit Detail OF)
- PMEQDO (Equipment Detail Optional Field)
- PMEQHAO (Equipment Audit Optional Field)
- PMEQHO (Equipment Optional Field)
- PMEQMTO (Equipment Optional Fields)
- PMIC (IC Superview)
- PMICO (I/C Optional Field)
- PMMATDO (Material Usage Detail Opt. Field)
- PMMATHO (Material Usage Optional Field)
- PMMATRDO (Material Return Detail Opt. Fld)
- PMMATRHO (Material Return Optional Field)
- PMMIEXPO (Miscellaneous Expenses Optional)
- PMOBD (Opening Balances Detail)
- PMOBDA (Opening Balances Audit Detail)
- PMOBH (Opening Balances)
- PMOBHA (Opening Balances Audit)
- PMOFD (Optional Fields Detail)
- PMOFH (Optional Fields Header)
- PMOHEXPO (Overhead Optional Fields)
- PMOPT4 (Options)
- PMPO (P/O Superview)
- PMPOO (P/O Optional Field)
- PMPROJO (Project Optional Fields)
- PMPROJSO (Project Optional Field)
- PMRESO (Resource Optional Field)
- PMREVDAO (Revise Estimates Audit Detail OF)
- PMREVDO (Revise Estimates Detail Opt. Fld)
- PMRWDAO (RR Detail OF Audit)
- PMRWDO (RR Detail Optional Field)
- PMSTAFFO (Employee Optional Fields)
- PMSUBCNO (Subcontractor Optional Fields)
- PMTIMDAO (Timecard Audit Detail OF)
- PMTIMDO (Timecard Detail Optional Field)
- PMTIMEAO (Timecard Audit Expense OF)

- PMTIMEO (Timecard Expense Optional Field)
- PMTIMHAO (Timecard Audit Optional Field)
- PMTIMHO (Timecard Optional Field)
- PMTRANO (Transaction Optional Field)
- PMURD (Update Retainage Detail)
- PMURDA (Update Retainage Detail Audit)
- PMURH (Update Retainage)
- PMURHA (Update Retainage Audit)
- **PMADJD (Adjustments Detail):** Added the following fields:
  - MANITEM (MANITEM)
  - Optional Fields (VALUES)
  - Original Earnings Code (OEARNINGS)
  - Revised Earnings Code (DEARNINGS)
  - OPAYTYPE (OPAYTYPE)
  - DPAYTYPE (DPAYTYPE)
- **PMADJDA (Adjustments Audit Detail):** Added the following fields:
  - MANITEM (MANITEM)
  - Optional Fields (VALUES)
  - OEARNINGS (OEARNINGS)
  - DEARNINGS (DEARNINGS)
  - OPAYTYPE (OPAYTYPE)
- **PMADJH (Adjustments):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMADJHA (Adjustments Audit):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMBWC (Billing Worksheet Customer):** Added the following fields: Contract (CONTRACT)
- **PMBWD (Billing Worksheet Detail):** Added the following fields:
  - Amount BILLAMTC was updated by (BILLAMTC)
  - Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMBWH (Billing Worksheet):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMCATGT (Contract Categories):** Added the following fields:
  - Committed P/O Cost (POCOSTHM)
  - Committed P/O Overhead (POOHHM)
  - Committed P/O Labor (POLABORHM)
  - Committed P/O Total Cost (POTCOSTHM)
  - Optional Fields (VALUES)
  - Default Unit Cost From (TCUNITCOST)
  - Default Billing Rate From (TCBILLRATE)
- **PMCHARG (Charge Codes):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMCHGDA (Charges Audit Detail):** Added the following fields:
  - Optional Fields (VALUES)
  - UNITCOST (UNITCOST)
  - COSTCCY (COSTCCY)
  - EXTCOSTHM (EXTCOSTHM)
  - TOTCOSTHM (TOTCOSTHM)
  - TRANACCT (TRANACCT)
  - WIPACCT (WIPACCT)
- **PMCHGHA (Charges Audit):** Added the following fields:
  - EXTCOSTHM (EXTCOSTHM)
  - TOTCOSTHM (TOTCOSTHM)
  - Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMCHNDA:** Added the following fields: VALUES
- **PMCHNGD (Revise Estimates Detail):** Added the following fields: VALUES (VALUES)



- **PMCHRGD (Charges Detail):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMCHRGH (Charges):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMCONTS (Contracts):** Deleted the following fields:
  - Optional Text Field 1 (TEXTOPFL1)
  - Optional Text Field 2 (TEXTOPFL2)
  - Optional Text Field 3 (TEXTOPFL3)
  - Optional Text Field 4 (TEXTOPFL4)
  - Optional Text Field 5 (TEXTOPFL5)
  - Optional Text Field 6 (TEXTOPFL6)
  - Optional Text Field 7 (TEXTOPFL7)
  - Optional Text Field 8 (TEXTOPFL8)
  - Optional Date Field 1 (DATEOPFL1)
  - Optional Date Field 2 (DATEOPFL2)
  - Optional Amount Field 1 (AMTOPFL1)
  - Optional Amount Field 2 (AMTOPFL2)
- **PMCONTT:** Added the following fields:
  - NUMPROJECT
  - POCOSTHM
  - POOHHM
  - POLABORHM
  - POTCOSTHM
  - VALUES
- **PMCTG (Cost Categories):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMEQIPD (Equipment Detail):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMEQIPH (Equipment):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMEQMT (Equipment):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMEQPDA:** Added the following fields: VALUES
- **PMEQPHA:** Added the following fields: VALUES
- **PMMATD (Material Usage Detail)**
  - Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
  - Changed the size of the following fields: Changed DESC from 40 to 60
- **PMMATH (Material Usage):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMMATRD (Material Returns Detail)**
  - Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
  - Changed the size of the following fields: Changed DESC from 40 to 60
- **PMMATRH (Material Return):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMMIEXP (Miscellaneous Expenses):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMOHEXP (Overhead Codes):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMOPT3 (Options):** Added the following fields:
  - State File Sequence (STATESEQ)
  - Opening Balance (OBSEQ)
  - Opening Balance Document Length (OBDOCNUML)
  - Opening Balance Prefix (OBPREFIX)
  - Next Opening Balance Doc Num (OBNEXTNUM)
  - Update Retainage (URSEQ)
  - Update Retainage Document Length (URDOCNUML)
  - Update Retainage Prefix (URPREFIX)
  - Next Update Retainage Doc Num (URNEXTNUM)
  - TCUCBASPAY (TCUCBASPAY)
  - TCUCSTDPAID (TCUCSTDPAID)
  - TCUCBASPJC (TCUCBASPJC)

- TCUCSTDPJC (TCUCSTDPJC)
- TCBRBASPAY (TCBRBASPAY)
- TCBRSTDPAY (TCBRSTDPAY)
- TCBRBASPJC (TCBRBASPJC)
- TCBRSTDPJC (TCBRSTDPJC)
- EQUCBAS (EQUCBAS)
- EQUCSTD (EQUCSTD)
- EQBRBAS (EQBRBAS)
- EQBRSTD (EQBRSTD)
- SCUCBAS (SCUCBAS)
- SCUCSTD (SCUCSTD)
- SCBRBAS (SCBRBAS)
- SCBRSTD (SCBRSTD)
- Opening Balances (OBPOSTSEQ)
- Update Retainage (URPOSTSEQ)
- **PMPROJ (Project Code):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMPROJT:** Added the following fields:
  - POCOSTHM
  - POOHHM
  - POLABORHM
  - POTCOSTHM
  - POEMQTY
  - POEMOHHM
  - POEMLABHM
  - POEMTCOSTH
  - POEQQTY
  - POEQOHHM
  - POEQTCOSTH
  - POSUQTY
  - POSUOHHM
  - POSUTCOSTH
  - POOHQTY
  - POOHOHHM
  - POOHTCOSTH
  - POMIQTY
  - POMIOHHM
  - POMITCOSTH
  - POMAQTY
  - POMAIOHHM
  - POMATCOSTH
  - VALUES
- **PMRES (Contract Resources):** Added the following fields:
  - Committed P/O Quantity (POQTY)
  - Committed P/O Cost (POCOSTHM)
  - Committed P/O Overhead (POOHHM)
  - Committed P/O Labor (POLABORHM)
  - Committed P/O Total Cost (POTCOSTHM)
  - Optional Fields (VALUES)
  - TCUNITCOST (TCUNITCOST)
  - TCBILLRATE (TCBILLRATE)
- **PMRESC (Contract Resource Categories):** Added the following fields:

- Committed P/O Quantity (POQTY)
- Committed P/O Cost (POCOSTHM)
- Committed P/O Overhead (POOHHM)
- Committed P/O Labor (POLABORHM)
- Committed P/O Total Cost (POTCOSTHM)
- Default Unit Cost From (TCUNITCOST)
- Default Billing Rate From (TCBILLRATE)
- PAYTYPE (PAYTYPE)
- **PMRWD (RR Worksheet Detail):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMRWD (RR Worksheet Detail Audit):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMSTAFF (Employee):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMSUBCN (Subcontractors):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMTIMDA (Timecard Time Detail Audit)**
  - Added the following keys:
    - Key 3
      - Flags = No Duplicates, Not Modifiable
      - Segment 1 = TIMECARDNO
      - Segment 2 = DETAILNUM
  - Added the following fields:
    - Optional Fields (VALUES)
    - ADJUSTED (ADJUSTED)
- **PMTIMEA (Timecard Expense Detail Audit)**
  - Added the following keys:
    - Key 3
      - Flags = No Duplicates, Not Modifiable
      - Segment 1 = TIMECARDNO
      - Segment 2 = DETAILNUM
  - Added the following fields:
    - Optional Fields (VALUES)
    - ADJUSTED (ADJUSTED)
- **PMTIMED (Timecard Time Detail):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMTIMEE (Timecard Expense Detail):** Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMTIMEH (Timecard)**
- **PMTIMET (Timecard Time Totals):** Added the following fields: Earnings Code (EARNINGS)
- **PMTIMHA (Timecard Audit)**
  - Added the following keys:
    - Key 4
      - Flags = No Duplicates, Not Modifiable
      - Segment 1 = TIMECARDNO
  - Added the following fields: Optional Fields (VALUES)
- **PMTRAN (Contract Transactions):** Added the following fields:
  - Day End Sequence (DAYENDSEQ)
  - Day End Date (DAYENDDATE)
  - Original Application (ORIGAPP)
  - Optional Fields (VALUES)
  - Drill Down Type (DRILLSRCTY)
  - Drill Down Link (DRILLDWNLK)
  - Drill Down Application (DRILLAPP)
  - EARNINGS (EARNINGS)
  - Expensed Tax (source) (EXPTAXSR)
  - Expensed Tax (functional) (EXPTAXHM)

- COSTTYPE (COSTTYPE)

## Report Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

### Version 6.0A

No change

### Version 5.6A

- **PMDTTRAN (PJC Detail Transactions Report):** This report is split into two reports without subreport:
  - G/L is active (PMDTTRAN.RPT)
  - G/L is not active (PMDTTRAN01.RPT)
- **PMLMATR01 (Material Return Transaction Listing):** Added parameter SERIALOT
- **PMLMAT01 (Material Usage Transaction Listing):** Added parameter SERIALOT
- **New Reports:**
  - PMWSBW (PJC Billing Worksheet Report)
  - PMWSRR (PJC Revenue Worksheet Report)
  - PJC Serials and Lots Report
    - PMWERIALOT (Print by Contract, Project, Category and Resource)
    - PMSERAILOT01 (Print by Resource)
- **Removed datapipe reports:**
  - Age Work In Progress Report and Stored Material Audit Report are no longer datapiped.
  - All reports are now based on Crystal.

Retrieved from "<http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com>

/wiki/Documentation:Technical\_Information\_for\_Project\_and\_Job\_Costing"

Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

- This page was last modified on 19 June 2013, at 06:27.

# Documentation: Technical Information for Payment Processing

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki


The following sections describe data tables, database changes, and report changes for Sage 300 ERP Payment Processing.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables
- 2 Database Changes
  - 2.1 Version 6.2A
  - 2.2 Version 6.1A
  - 2.3 Version 6.0A
  - 2.4 Version 5.6A
- 3 Report Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Version 5.6A

## Data Tables

**Note:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty, or the data is replaced upon processing.

Table 	Description
YPMID	Processing Codes
YPPMTINF	Customer Payment Info
YPTRAN	Transaction Info

## Database Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

## **Version 6.0A**

No change

## **Version 5.6A**

New module

# **Report Changes**

## **Version 6.2A**

No change

## **Version 6.1A**

No change

## **Version 6.0A**

No change

## **Version 5.6A**

New module

Retrieved from "<http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com>

[/wiki/Documentation:Technical\\_Information\\_for\\_Payment\\_Processing](#)"

Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

- This page was last modified on 13 June 2013, at 07:54.

# Documentation:Technical Information for G/L Consolidations

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki


The following sections describe data tables, database changes, and report changes for Sage 300 ERP G/L Consolidations.

### Contents

- 1 Data Tables
- 2 Database Changes
  - 2.1 Version 6.2A
  - 2.2 Version 6.1A
  - 2.3 Version 6.0A
  - 2.4 Version 5.6A
- 3 Report Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Version 5.6A

## Data Tables

**Note:** Files denoted with an asterisk (\*) are temporary files, that are usually empty.

Table 	Description
ZCEAUD	Export audits
ZCESPD	Export setup details
ZCESPH	Export setup headers
ZCETBD*	Temporary export for budgets
ZCETPS*	Temporary export by posting sequences
ZCIAUD	Import audits
ZCIMPT*	Import options
ZCIUMN	Import unit maintenance
ZCMAPT	Mapping tables details
ZCRSTRT*	Restart data
ZCSEGS	Segment numbers Substitution

ZCSEQS	Sequence numbers
ZCXMAP	Mapping tables

## Database Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

### Version 6.0A

No change

### Version 5.6A

No change

## Report Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

### Version 6.0A

No change

### Version 5.6A

- **ZCIMPAD**
  - The display of the import method now supports the selection of net changes and balances.
  - The import user id is now posted in the Import Audit Report instead of the export user id.

Retrieved from "[http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com/wiki/Documentation:Technical\\_Information\\_for\\_GL\\_Consolidations](http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com/wiki/Documentation:Technical_Information_for_GL_Consolidations)"

Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables



# Documentation: Technical Information for Intercompany Transactions

---

## From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki

The following sections describe data tables, database changes, and report changes for Sage 300 ERP Intercompany Transactions.

### Contents

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Data Tables
- 3 Database Changes
  - 3.1 Version 6.2A
  - 3.2 Version 6.1A
  - 3.3 Version 6.0A
  - 3.4 Version 5.6A
  - 3.5 Version 5.5A
  - 3.6 Version 5.4A
  - 3.7 Version 5.3A
- 4 Report Changes
  - 4.1 Version 6.2A
  - 4.2 Version 6.1A
  - 4.3 Version 6.0A
  - 4.4 Version 5.6A
  - 4.5 Version 5.5A
  - 4.6 Version 5.4A
  - 4.7 Version 5.3A

## Introduction

Starting from ICT version 5.3A, ICT AP has been integrated with AP 5.3 for invoice entry, invoice printing, and posting journal printing. This was achieved by first adding "intercompany" fields and functionality to AP 5.3, and then changing the ICT menus to run the AP programs instead of the ICT programs.

Starting from ICT version 5.3A, ICT GL has been integrated with GL 5.3 for batch entry, batch printing, and posting journal printing. This was achieved by first adding "intercompany" fields and functionality to GL 5.3, and then changing the ICT menus to run the GL programs instead of the ICT programs.

This merger of ICT and AP/GL has the following advantages:

- No duplicate data tables
- No duplicate code
- No duplicate reports


- No duplicate information in techinfo.wri document
- Latest changes in AP/GL will automatically be a part of ICT AP/GL

Starting from ICT version 5.4A, this document will only list the database and report changes for ICT programs and reports. All database and report changes for AP and GL are located in their respective Technical Information sections.


## Data Tables

This section lists the Intercompany Transactions data tables.

**Note:** Files denoted with \* are temporary files only. These files are usually empty.


Table 	Description
ZIAPDSD	Distribution set details
ZIAPDSH	Distribution set headers
ZIAPTAX	Expensed Separately Tax Accounts
ZIGLAMF	Company G/L Accounts
ZIGLPS1*	Temporary data for ICT G/L posting. Populated by ZIGLPST.
ZILARC*	Temporary data for G/L accounts reconciliation.
ZIORGS	Company information
ZIPROS*	Temporary data for company information.
ZIROUTD	Route details
ZIROUTH	Route headers
ZIRSTRT	Restart information
ZISTP	Options
ZIUNPSP*	Temporary data for printing unposted batches. Populated by ZIUNPST.
ZIUNPST*	Temporary data for printing unposted batches.

This section lists the data tables used if Accounts Payable is active (previously unused):

Table 	Description
APP01	AP Company options
APP02	AP Invoice options
APIBC	AP Invoice batches
APIBD	AP Invoice details
APIBDA	AP Invoice detail FAS fields
APIBDO	AP Invoice detail optional fields
APIBH	AP Invoices

APIBHO	AP Invoice optional fields
APIBS	AP Invoice payment schedules
APIBT	AP Invoice detail comments
APPJAID	AP Posting Journal generated remote company AP details
APPJAIH	AP Posting Journal generated remote company AP headers
APPJD	AP Posting Journal details
APPJDO	AP Posting Journal detail optional fields
APPJGID	AP Posting Journal generated GL details
APPJH	AP Posting Journal headers
APPJHO	AP Posting Journal header optional fields
APPJS	AP Posting Journal sequences
APPTER	AP Posting Journal error messages

This section lists the data tables used if General Ledger is active (previously unused):

<b>Table</b> 	<b>Description</b>
GL01	GL Options
GLBCTL	GL Journal Entry batches
GLJEC	GL Journal Entry comments
GLJED	GL Journal Entry details
GLJEH	GL Journal Entry headers
GLPERR	GL Posting Journal error messages
GLPJC	GL Posting Journal comments
GLPJD	GL Posting Journal details
GLPJID	GL Posting Journal generated remote company GL details
GLPJIH	GL Posting Journal generated remote company GL headers

## Database Changes

### Version 6.2A

No change

### Version 6.1A

No change

### Version 6.0A

No change

## Version 5.6A

No change

## Version 5.5A

- New table **APIBDA (Invoice Detail FAS Fields)**
- **ZIGLAMF (Company G/L Accounts):** The field CONSLDSW now has three possible values (0, 1, 2)

## Version 5.4A

- **ZIUNPST (temporary data):** Added field ENTRYCNT

## Version 5.3A

- **Previously not used. Now used for ICT AP invoice batch data:**
  - APIBC (AP Invoice batches)
  - APIBH (AP Invoices)
  - APIBHO (AP Invoice optional fields)
  - APIBD (AP Invoice details)
  - APIBDO ( AP Invoice detail optional fields)
  - APIBS (AP Invoice payment schedules)
  - APIBT (AP Invoice detail comments)
- **Previously not used. Now used for ICT AP invoice posting journal data:**
  - APPJS (AP Posting Journal sequences)
  - APPJH (AP Posting Journal headers)
  - APPJHO (AP Posting Journal header optional fields)
  - APPJD (AP Posting Journal details)
  - APPJDO (AP Posting Journal detail optional fields)
  - APPJAIH (AP Posting Journal generated remote company AP headers)
  - APPJAID (AP Posting Journal generated remote company AP details)
  - APPJGID (AP Posting Journal generated GL details)
- **Previously not used. Now used for ICT GL posting journal data:**
  - APPTER (AP Posting Journal error messages)
- **Previously not used. Now used for ICT GL journal entry data:**
  - GLBCTL (GL Journal Entry batches)
  - GLJEH (GL Journal Entry headers)
  - GLJED (GL Journal Entry details)
  - GLJEC (GL Journal Entry comments)
- **Previously not used. Now used for GL posting journal data:**
  - GLPERR (GL Posting Journal error messages)
- **Previously not used. Now used for ICT GL posting journal data:**
  - GLPJC (GL Posting Journal comments)
  - GLPJD (GL Posting Journal details)
  - GLPJIH (GL Posting Journal generated remote company GL headers)
  - GLPJID (GL Posting Journal generated remote company GL details)
- The following invoice tables were dropped. They have been replaced with APIBC, APIBH, APIBD, APIBHO, APIBDO, APIBS, APIBT.
  - ZIAPIBC (AP Invoice batches)
  - ZIAPIBH (AP Invoices)

- ZIAPIBD (AP Invoice details)
- **ZIAPDSD (Distribution Set details):** Removed the following fields: FLD1, FLD2
- **ZIAPDSH (Distribution Set headers):** Removed the following fields: FLD1, FLD2
- The following invoice posting journal tables were dropped. They have been replaced with APPJS, APPJH, APPJHO, APPJD, APPJDO, APPJAIH, APPJAID, APPJGID.
  - ZIAPPTH (AP Posting Journal)
  - ZIAPPTD (AP Posting Journal generated remote company transactions)
- New table: **ZIAPTAX (Expensed Separately Tax Accounts)**
- Dropped table: **ZIDLND**
- **ZIGLAMF (Company G/L Accounts):** The field ALLOWSW now has only two possible values (0, 1)
- These journal entry tables were dropped. They have been replaced with GLBCTL, GLJEH, GLJED, GLJEC.
  - ZIGLBCT (GL Journal Entry batches)
  - ZIGLJRH (GL Journal Entry headers)
  - ZIGLJRD (GL Journal Entry details)
- **ZIGLPS1 (temporary data):** Renamed the following fields: FLD1 as TRANSAMT, FLD2 as HCURDEC
- The following posting journal tables were dropped. They have been replaced with GLPJD, GLPJC, GLPJH, GLPJID.
  - ZIGLPSH (GL Posting Journal Headers)
  - ZIGLPSD (GL Posting Journal Details)
- **ZILARC (temporary data):** Removed fields FLD1, FLD2; Added field SWINACTIVE
- **ZIORGS (Company information):** Removed the following fields: FLD1, FLD2, FLD3
- Dropped table **ZIPSTE (Posted Errors)**. It has been replaced with APPTER, GLPERR.
- **ZISTP (Options)**
  - Removed the following fields: APTAXGRP, COLOR, FLD1, FLD2
  - Changed the the following fields from calculated part of table to physically stored: GLQTYDEC
- **ZIPROS (temporary data)**
  - Removed the following fields: FLD1, FLD2, FLD3
  - Added the following fields:
    - GLFRBATCH
    - GLFRLEDGER
    - GLTOLEDGER
    - GLFRPSTSEQ
    - GLTOPSQERR
    - APFRBATCH
    - APFRPSTSEQ
    - APTOPSQERR
    - FRDATE
    - TODATE
    - SWENTERED
    - SWSUBLEDGR
    - SWIMPORTED
    - SWGENERATE
    - SWOPEN
    - SWRDYPOST
    - SWPOSTED
- **ZIROUTD (Route details):** Removed the following fields: FLD1, FLD2, FLD3
- **ZIROUTH (Route headers):** Removed the following fields: FLD1, FLD2, FLD3
- **ZIUNPST (temporary data):** Removed the following fields: FLD1, FLD2

# Report Changes

## Version 6.2A

No change

## Version 6.1A

No change

## Version 6.0A

No change

## Version 5.6A

No change

## Version 5.5A

No change

## Version 5.4A

- Added # entries column to the following reports:
  - ZIUNPTAP
  - ZIUNPTGL

## Version 5.3A

- Removed the following reports:
  - ZIAPBL01
  - ZIAPERR
  - ZIAPIST
  - ZIAPPJ1
  - ZIGLBL01
  - ZIGLBLM
  - ZIGLBST1
  - ZIGLPJ
  - ZIGLPJM
- New report: **ZITAXACT**
- **ZIOPTS**: Added parameters SWGLACTIVE and SWAPACTIVE
- Use the following reports if Accounts Payable is active (previously unused). If you created customized versions of these reports, you may have to adjust the report parameters.
  - APIBSTAT
  - APZIBTCL
  - APZIPJ01
  - APPJERR
- Use the following reports if General Ledger is active (previously unused). If you created customized

versions of these reports, you may have to adjust the report parameters.

- GLBTCH01
- GLBCHL01
- GLBCHL02
- GLPCHL2A
- GLPJ01
- GLPJ02
- GLPJ03
- GLPJ04
- GLPJ3A
- GLPJ4A
- GLPPJER

Retrieved from "<http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com>

[/wiki/Documentation:Technical\\_Information\\_for\\_Intercompany\\_Transactions](#)"

Categories: Accpac 5.6 | Accpac 6.0 | Accpac 6.1 | Accpac 6.2 | Database Tables

- This page was last modified on 13 June 2013, at 05:55.

# Documentation:Technical Information for Notes

---

From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki

## Database Changes

### Version 6.4A

- New table **KNNOTEH**
  - NOTEUNIQ BCD
  - AUDTDATE DATE
  - AUDTTIME TIME
  - AUDTUSER CHAR
  - AUDTORG CHAR
  - NOTETYPE INT
  - ENTITYID CHAR
  - CREATEDATE DATE
  - CREATEDBY CHAR
  - LASTMNDATE DATE
  - LASTMNBY CHAR
  - NOTESTART DATE
  - NOTEEND DATE
  - PREVIEW CHAR
  - TAGS CHAR
  - IMPORTANCE INT
  - DATASIZE LONG
  - NUMOFPARTS LONG
  - DATERANGE BOOL
  - NODISMISS BOOL

Retrieved from "[http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com/wiki/Documentation:Technical\\_Information\\_for\\_Notes](http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com/wiki/Documentation:Technical_Information_for_Notes)"

- This page was last modified on 6 July 2016, at 22:13.



# Documentation: Technical Information for Multiple Contacts

---

From Sage 300 ERP Development Partner Wiki

## Version 6.7A Product Update 2

- New table **MTCONC**
  - Field Name, Data Type, Offset, Length, Decimals
    - IDCONTACT CHAR 0 24 0
    - AUDTDATE DATE 24 5 0
    - AUDTTIME TIME 29 5 0
    - AUDTUSER CHAR 34 8 0
    - AUDTORG CHAR 42 6 0
    - DATEINAC DATE 48 5 0
    - SWACTV INT 53 2 0
    - DATELASTMN DATE 55 5 0
    - SALUTATION CHAR 60 10 0
    - FIRSTNAME CHAR 70 60 0
    - MIDDLENAME CHAR 130 60 0
    - LASTNAME CHAR 190 60 0
    - TITLE CHAR 250 60 0
    - TEXTSTRE1 CHAR 310 60 0
    - TEXTSTRE2 CHAR 370 60 0
    - TEXTSTRE3 CHAR 430 60 0
    - TEXTSTRE4 CHAR 490 60 0
    - NAMECITY CHAR 550 30 0
    - CODESTTE CHAR 580 30 0
    - CODEPSTL CHAR 610 30 0
    - CODECTRY CHAR 640 30 0
    - SWOKEMAIL INT 670 2 0
    - TEXTPHON1 CHAR 672 30 0
    - TEXTPHON2 CHAR 702 30 0
    - TEXTPHON3 CHAR 732 30 0
    - TEXTFAX CHAR 762 30 0
    - EMAIL CHAR 792 255 0
    - COMMENT1 CHAR 1047 250 0
    - COMMENT2 CHAR 1297 250 0
    - WEBSITE CHAR 1547 100 0
    - CRMPRSNID LONG 1647 4 0
    - VALUES LONG 1651 4 0
- New table **MTCONF**
  - Field Name, Data Type, Offset, Length, Decimals
    - IDAPP CHAR 0 2 0
    - IDFORM INT 2 2 0
    - AUDTDATE DATE 4 5 0

- AUDTTIME TIME 9 5 0
- AUDTUSER CHAR 14 8 0
- AUDTORG CHAR 22 6 0
- DESC CHAR 28 32 0
- IDRESOURCE LONG 60 4 0
- SWARCUS INT 64 2 0
- SWAPVEN INT 66 2 0
- SWARNAT INT 68 2 0

■ New table **MTCONCO**

- Field Name, Data Type, Offset, Length, Decimals
  - IDCONTACT CHAR 0 24 0
  - OPTFIELD CHAR 24 12 0
  - AUDTDATE DATE 36 5 0
  - AUDTTIME TIME 41 5 0
  - AUDTUSER CHAR 46 8 0
  - AUDTORG CHAR 54 6 0
  - VALUE CHAR 60 60 0
  - TYPE INT 120 2 0
  - LENGTH INT 122 2 0
  - DECIMALS INT 124 2 0
  - ALLOWNULL BOOL 126 2 0
  - VALIDATE BOOL 128 2 0
  - SWSET INT 130 2 0

■ New table **MTOFD**

- Field Name, Data Type, Offset, Length, Decimals
  - LOCATION INT 0 2 0
  - OPTFIELD CHAR 2 12 0
  - AUDTDATE DATE 14 5 0
  - AUDTTIME TIME 19 5 0
  - AUDTUSER CHAR 24 8 0
  - AUDTORG CHAR 32 6 0
  - DEFVAL CHAR 38 60 0
  - TYPE INT 98 2 0
  - LENGTH INT 100 2 0
  - DECIMALS INT 102 2 0
  - ALLOWNULL BOOL 104 2 0
  - VALIDATE BOOL 106 2 0
  - INITFLAG INT 108 2 0
  - SWREQUIRED INT 110 2 0
  - SWSET INT 112 2 0

■ New table **MTOFH**

- Field Name, Data Type, Offset, Length, Decimals
  - LOCATION INT 0 2 0
  - AUDTDATE DATE 2 5 0
  - AUDTTIME TIME 7 5 0
  - AUDTUSER CHAR 12 8 0
  - AUDTORG CHAR 20 6 0
  - VALUES LONG 26 4 0

Retrieved from "[http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com/wiki/Documentation:Technical\\_Information\\_for\\_Multiple\\_Contacts](http://dppwiki.sage300erp.com/wiki/Documentation:Technical_Information_for_Multiple_Contacts)"

- This page was last modified on 3 July 2020, at 22:17.